seating inc.

every seat has a story

commercial product line

01 September 2020

TERMS & CONDITIONS

DISCLAIMER

The Terms & Conditions below expressly set forth Seating Inc.'s position and is not intended to be a full, comprehensive, and complete detail of each subject. Seating Inc. reserves the right to alter, change, modify, expand, or discontinue any of the policies set forth below. Seating Inc. further reserves the right to alter, change, modify, or discontinue its programs, policies, or relationship with any customer who violates Seating Inc.'s stated Terms & Conditions.

PRICES

All prices shown within this Pricer are Suggested List Price only and are subject to change without notice. All merchandise will be invoiced at prices prevailing at time of order placement.

ORDERS

All orders must be submitted in writing via US Mail, Fax Transmission, or Email. It is the Buyer's sole responsibility to check orders and their corresponding acknowledgements for accuracy.

MINIMUM ORDER SIZE

No minimum order required.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Every order is acknowledged by fax within 72 hours of receipt and credit approval of an order. If you do not receive an order acknowledgement within 72 hours, please contact customer service at 800.468.2475. An acknowledgement will confirm quantities, items ordered and prices effective at the time of order acceptance. Orders will be manufactured and invoiced based upon the information on the acknowledgement. If there is any discrepancy, please notify Seating Inc. immediately, in writing.

LEAD TIMES

Lead times are based on receipt of a complete and correct order that has been approved for credit. If an order is subject to a credit hold, it will be scheduled for shipment only after it is released from credit hold. All order acknowledgements contain an estimated shipping date, which is subject to change.

REVISED ORDERS

Orders requiring changes to the product or additional options will not incur additional costs unless orders have been processed. Seating Inc. reserves the right to apply additional charges to the invoice for orders revised after manufacturing has begun. All changes must be in writing.

TERMS

All merchandise will be invoiced when shipped, upon credit approval, with standard terms of net 30. Credit cards accepted within 10 days of shipment. The Buyer agrees that Seating Inc. shall have the right to assess interest charges of 1.5% per month on invoices not paid and received by Seating Inc. within terms. The Buyer further agrees that Seating Inc. has the right to change terms, suspend shipments, or refuse orders from any delinquent account.

SECURITY

The Buyer agrees that Seating Inc. maintains a security interest and title, to all merchandise sold by it to the Buyer until all monies have been paid to Seating Inc. for said merchandise.

CANCELLATION

All orders are considered firm and are not subject to cancellation by the Buyer without written approval from Seating Inc. Management. Any cancellation requests from the Buyer must be submitted in writing within two days of receipt of purchase order to be considered for approval. Seating Inc. reserves the right to assess a Cancellation Fee of no more than 30%, or as negotiated, for any order cancelled by the Buyer.

SHIPMENTS

All shipments shall be made via Seating Inc.'s choice of carrier. The Buyer may specify a servicing carrier when requesting 3rd party billing. Seating Inc.'s liability ends once the Buyer signs the Bill of Lading, or otherwise receives the shipment, thus acknowledging that the merchandise was received in satisfactory condition. It is the Buyer's sole responsibility to assume liability, risk, damage, or loss during 3rd party shipment or transshipment. Further, it is the Buyer's responsibility to report damage or loss of any shipment with the appropriate carrier.

SHIP DATES AND DELAYS

If Seating Inc. cannot ship products as scheduled due to causes beyond their reasonable control, (such as casualty, acts of nature, labor disputes, or accident; inability to obtain necessary material or transportation; or changes requested by the customer) the ship date will be extended to compensate for the delay as determined by Seating Inc.

REDELIVERY OF FREIGHT

When redelivery of merchandise is required because the customer is not ready to accept the merchandise, and no notification of this fact is given to the factory at least two weeks prior to the scheduled ship date, the actual costs for freight, restocking and rehandling will be billed to the customer.

RETURNS

Seating Inc. products are made-to-order and may not be returned without written approval from Seating Inc. Management. Seating Inc. reserves the right to refuse return of merchandise. All approved returns must be returned prepaid by the Buyer and are subject to a Restocking Charge of no greater than 30%. Merchandise must be returned unused, in original shipping carton with proper inner packaging.

CHANGES

Seating Inc. reserves the right to institute changes to material, parts, or design as well as to discontinue models, options, and/or parts without any prior notice.

DESIGN

In keeping with modern manufacturing advances, Seating Inc. reserves the right to make changes in product offering, design and materials as well as the discontinuance of parts and units when such action is deemed to be an improvement in design or function.

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

Modifications to standard products will be considered for large quantity orders. SC - Semi Custom. Contact the factory for price quotations.

TEXTILES DISCLAIMER

Seating Inc. will not be held responsible, or liable in any way, for any color variances between rolls of material due to dye lots within a shipment.

All inquiries and correspondence should be directed to:

SEATING INC.
PO Box 898
Nunda, NY 14517
Phone: 800.468.2475
Fax: 585.468.2804
sales@seatinginc.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION		PAGE
HOW TO SELECT AND ORDER A SEATING INC. CHAIR		1-2
MECHANISMS - FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS		3-4
ARM CHOICES - SPECIFICATIONS & UPGRADES		5
OPTIONS AND UPGRADES		6
QUALITY AND COMFORT		7-8
SHIPPING PROGRAM		9
PACKAGING AND FREIGHT CLAIMS		10
WARRANTY INFORMATION		11-12
CHAIRS		
to 300	Advent	15-22
	Contour II	23-28
	EDU² - mesh back	29-34, 41, 42
	EDU² - upholstered back	35 - 44
	Fit	45-46
	Grid	47-52
	Grid Square	53-58
	Health	59-64
	Indy	65-74
	Jay	75-84
	Jay Nest-it	85-88
	K	89-90
	Monterey II	91-100
	Pearl II	101-110
	Saddle	111-118
	Tradition	119-124
	Voyager	125
	Zon	126
to 400	Contour II	129-132
	Grid	133-136
	Grid Square	137-140
	Monterey II	141-150
	Pearl II	151-158
	Saddle	159-162
	Tradition	163-166
to 550	Health - Multipurpose	169-170
	Monterey II	171-172
	Pearl II	173-174
	Tradition	175-176
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
COM & UC PROCEDURE		179
BIFMA level® CERTIFIED CHAIRS		180
CODES AND TESTING		181
PNEUMATIC CYLINDER SPECIFICATIONS		182
INDEX		183

SIMPLE STEPS HELP YOU CHOOSE

HOW TO SELECT AND ORDER A SEATING INC. CHAIR

Whether you are choosing a chair for one individual or outfitting an entire workplace, you can count on Seating Inc. to supply quality ergonomic chairs that will last for years.
Follow the steps below to custom configure chairs that fit every task - and every body.

SIMPLE STEPS

STEP 1 - DETERMINE A CATEGORY

Consider the size of the people who will be seated and the work environment.
Seating Inc. chairs are organized into three categories.

300 Everyday
for single users up to 8 hours per day, 300 lb weight capacity.

400 Intensive Use
for multiple users, intensive and/or heavy duty applications, 400 lb weight capacity

550 Generous Fit
for single or multi shift use, 550 lb weight capacity (not suitable for smaller users)

STEP 2 - CHOOSE A SERIES

Each chair series has a distinctive “look” with comfort and construction features common to all styles and models.
Series are arranged in alphabetical order within each category and may appear in one, two, or all three category sections.
Choose from the following:

Sensible Solutions:	Advent and EDU^2
Functional Solutions:	Contour II
Complete Solutions:	Monterey II and Pearl II
Mesh Solutions:	Grid, Jay, and EDU^2
Executive Solutions:	Fit, K, Saddle, and Tradition
Specialty Solutions:	Indy and Health
Nesting Solutions:	Jay Nesting

STEP 3 - PICK A STYLE AND MODEL

From **Advent** to **Tradition**, our chair series have coordinating swivel, task, stool, sled, and multipurpose stackable styles. Consider the type of work that the user is performing and his or her level of authority.
Choose high, medium, or small backs.

STEP 4 - SELECT A MECHANISM

Mechanisms determine what a chair can “do” - from simple swivel to advanced synchro tilt. Increased functionality adds ergonomic benefits - and increases the price of the chair. Consider the number of people who will use the chair, the amount of time they will be sitting, and the type of work being performed. Purchase the mechanism with functions that will work for your application...and make sure that each user knows how to take advantage of the benefits that you supply.
For detailed mechanism information, refer to the **Mechanism Features and Functions** Section of the price book on pages 3 - 4.

STEP5 - ADD ARMS

All Seating Inc. chairs - except those with arms that are permanently attached to the frame - are priced without arms.
Arm choices range from basic fixed height arms with urethane pads to fully upholstered executive style arms.
Specialty arm options include width adjustment brackets and pads for extra comfort or durability.
Appropriate arm choices are displayed on each product page.

STEP 6 - CONSIDER COMFORT, STYLE, AND SPECIALTY OPTIONS

Seating Inc. offers solutions for special needs. A ballistic nylon outer back protects chairs in cramped spaces.
Upgraded foam increases comfort for users who are seated for long periods of time. A wide seat can accommodates holsters or utility belts. CAL 133 meets fire safety regulations. Multiple options and upgrades are available to satisfy individual requirements. Suitable options are displayed on each product page.

STEP 7 - PICK A TEXTILE GRADE, PATTERN AND COLOR

Seating Inc. offers a broad array of textiles to fit every application, decor and budget. Select fabric, vinyl, or leather/vinyl combinations from our carded program or choose graded-in product from one of our textile partners: Arc-com, Culp, CF Stinson, Guilford of Maine, Momentum Textiles, Mayer Fabrics, or Ultrafabrics®. Commercial COM textiles may be supplied and are priced as Grade One.

To check out Seating Inc.'s fabric options, go to www.seatinginc.com, and look under the "textiles" banner.

STEP 8 - PREPARE YOUR PURCHASE ORDER

Include quantity, model number, mechanism code, and fabric selection on your purchase order. Where applicable, indicate frame color, and mesh color.
Add arm and option codes as needed.

STEP 9 - PLACE YOUR ORDER

Place your order by fax, US mail, or email. Be sure to include your company name, address, phone number, fax number, PO number, Installing Dealer and SPIFF ID(where applicable) and any special instructions. Include a contact name and extension in case there are questions regarding your order. Be sure to include a shipping address if it is different than the bill to address.

PRODUCT CODES

Example of a product code:

(The following chair appears on page 25 - 26)

Category: 300 Everyday for data entry clerk, single shift

Series: Style and Model: Contour II Task Medium Back

Mechanism: Q25 Advanced knee tilt with quick set back

Arms: Adjustable height, T-style arm with width adjustment brackets

Textile: Grade 1 Icon - Black

Options & Upgrades: TLC Foam Seat and soft twin wheel casters for use on hard floors

Product Code: CO211 Q25 TC WAB TLCS STW Grade 1 Icon - Black

IMPORTANT: Before submitting your order, refer to "SHIPPING PROGRAM" on page 9 to determine if freight charges apply to your order.

Call 800.468.2475 for further advice or assistance. Our friendly, knowledgeable customer service staff will be happy to help you!

300 MECHANISMS

FEATURES & FUNCTIONS

CODE	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	360° swivel	Pneumatic Seat Height	Quick Set Back Height	Infinite Locking Back Angle	Tilt with Upright Tilt Lockout	Tilt Resistance	Multi Locking Tilt	Knee Tilt	Center Tilt	2:1 Synchro	Adjustable Forward Tilt	Manual Back Height	Travel Limiter	3.3:1 Synchro	Adjustable Seat Depth
			300 EVERYDAY MECHANISMS														
300 MECHANISMS FOR SWIVEL CHAIRS																	
E20	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	•	•													
E21	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel Tilt	•	•			•	•			•						
E27	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel Knee Tilt	•	•				•	•	•							
300 MECHANISMS FOR TASK CHAIRS																	
M20	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	•	•													
M22	Single shift, 300lbs.	Manual Back Height	•	•		•								•			
Q22	Single shift, 300lbs.	Posture Back	•	•	•	•											
Q23	Single shift, 300lbs.	Center Tilt 2:1 Synchro	•	•	•		•	•			•	•					
Q24	Single shift, 300lbs.	Weight Activated 3.3:1 Synchro	•	•	•			•							•	•	•
Q25	Single shift, 300lbs.	Knee Tilt 2:1 Synchro	•	•	•			•	•	•		•					
Q28	Single shift, 300lbs.	Multi Function Center Tilt	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•				
300 MECHANISMS FOR STOOLS																	
M20	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	•	•													
M22	Single shift, 300lbs.	Manual Back Height	•	•		•								•			
Q22	Single shift, 300lbs.	Posture Back	•	•	•	•											

SPECIFICATIONS & BENEFITS

CODE	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATIONS	BENEFITS
300 MECHANISMS - ALL MECHANISMS CAN BE ADJUSTED WHILE SEATED				
E20	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	**Rear Seat Pitch:** 3.5º **Fixed Height Back**	Basic functions with simple controls. Economical, no nonesense and tamper proof.
E21	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel Tilt	**Forward Seat Angle:** 3.5º **Rearward Seat Angle:** 16º	Simple swivel tilt suitable for conference rooms.
E27	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel Knee Tilt	**Total Tilt** 17º, 0º start angle	Enhanced swivel with knee tilt. For executives and managers.
M20	Single shift, 300lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	**Rear Seat Pitch:** 3.5º **Fixed Height Back**	Basic functions with simple controls Economical, no nonesense and tamper proof.
M22	Single shift, 300lbs.	Manual Back Height	**Seat Angle:** Static **Back Angle:** Forward 15º	Manual back height. Articulating back angle adjustment. For workstations with multiple users.
Q22	Single shift, 300lbs.	Posture Back *(Grid: Quick Set Lumbar Height)* *(Jay: Fixed Back Height)*	**Seat Angle:** Static **Back Angle:** Foward 15º **Quick set back height:** vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions.	Quick set back height. Articulating back angle adjustment. For workstations with multiple users.
Q23	Single shift, 300lbs.	Center Tilt 2:1 Synchro	**Seat Angle:** Forward 3.5º **Back Angle:** Rearward 21º **Quick Set Back Height:** vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions.	Quick set back height. Trouble free synchronized support with upright lock.
Q24	Single shift, 300lbs.	Weight Activated 3.3:1 Synchro	**Seat Travel:** 6.1º **Back Angle:** Rearward 20º **Quick Set Back Height:** vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions. **Adjustable Seat Depth:** horizontal travel = 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward	Quick set back height. Synchronized, self weighing support system. 3 position travel limiter. 2 position tension. Adjustable seat depth. Imported
Q25	Single shift, 300lbs.	Knee Tilt 2:1 Synchro	**Back Angle:** Rearward 21º **At-Rest Angle:** 4º **Seat Travel Range:** 9º **Tilt Lock:** 5 incremental positions **Quick Set Back Height:** vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions.	Advanced knee tilt with multiple locking positions. Full range of movement with posture support.
Q28	Single shift, 300lbs.	Multi Function Center Tilt	**Forward Seat Angle:** 6.5º rearward **Rearward Seat Angle:** 20º **Back Angle:** Rearward 27º **Quick Set Back Height:** vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions	Multiple back and seat adjustments. Infinite locking positions provide superior ergonomic support for long periods of use. Rotary forward seat angle adjustment.

***Specifications are subject to change without notice*

400 - 550 MECHANISMS

FEATURES & FUNCTIONS

CODE	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	360° swivel	Pneumatic Seat Height	Quick Set Back Height	Infinite Locking Back Angle	Tilt with Upright Tilt Lockout	Tilt Resistance	Multi Locking Tilt	Knee Tilt	Center Tilt	2:1 Synchro	Adjustable Forward Tilt
400 HEAVY DUTY MECHANISMS													
400 MECHANISMS FOR SWIVEL CHAIRS													
E31	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Swivel Tilt	•	•			•	•			•		
E37	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Swivel Knee Tilt	•	•				•	•	•			
400 MECHANISMS FOR TASK CHAIRS													
Q30	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	•	•	•								
Q32	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Posture Back	•	•	•	•							
Q35	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Knee Tilt 2:1 Synchro	•	•	•			•	•	•		•	
Q38	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Multi Function Center Tilt	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•
400 MECHANISMS FOR STOOLS													
Q30	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	•	•	•								
Q32	Multiple Shift, 400lbs.	Posture Back	•	•	•	•					•		
CODE	**CATEGORY**	**DESCRIPTION**	**550 SUPER DUTY MECHANISMS**										
550 MECHANISMS FOR SWIVEL CHAIRS													
E51	Multiple Shift, 550lbs.	Multi Lock Swivel Tilt	•	•				•	•		•		
550 MECHANISMS FOR TASK/WORK CHAIRS													
Q51	Multiple Shift, 550lbs.	Multi Lock Swivel Tilt	•	•	•			•	•		•		

SPECIFICATIONS & BENEFITS

CODE	CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATIONS	BENEFITS
400 MECHANISMS - ALL MECHANISMS CAN BE ADJUSTED WHILE SEATED				
E31	Multiple shift, 400lbs.	Swivel Tilt	**Forward Seat Angle:** 3.5º rearward **Rearward Seat Angle:** 16º	Simple swivel tilt suitable for conference rooms.
E37	Multiple shift, 400lbs.	Swivel Knee Tilt	**Total Tilt** 17º, 0º start angle	Enhanced swivel with knee tilt. For executives and managers.
Q30	Multiple shift, 400lbs.	Swivel/Seat Height	**Quick set back height:** vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions	Basic functions with simple controls. Economical, no nonsense and tamper proof.
Q32	Multiple shift, 400lbs.	Posture Back *(Grid: Quick Set Lumbar Height)* *(Jay: Fixed Back Height)*	**Seat Angle:** Static **Back Angle:** Forward 15º **Quick Set Back Height:** vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions	Quick set back height. Articulating back angle adjustment. For workstations with multiple users.
Q35	Multiple shift, 400lbs.	Knee Tilt 2:1 Synchro	**Back Angle:** Rearward 21º **At Rest Angle:** 4º **Seat Travel Range:** 9º **Tilt Lock:** 5 incremental positions **Quick Set Back Height:** vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions	Advanced knee tilt with multiple locking positions. Full range of movement with posture support.
Q38	Multiple shift, 400lbs.	Multi Function Center Tilt	**Forward Seat Angle:** 6.5º rearward **Rearward Seat Angle:** 20º **Back Angle:** 27º **Quick Set Back Height:** vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions	Multiple back and seat adjustments. Infinite locking positions provide superior ergonomic support for long periods of use. Rotary forward seat angle adjustment.
550 MECHANISMS - ALL MECHANISMS CAN BE ADJUSTED WHILE SEATED				
E51	Multiple shift, 550lbs.	Multi Lock Swivel Tilt	**Forward Seat Angle:** 3.5º forward **Rearward Seat Angle:** 20º	Super duty for users up to 550lbs. Double back bar. Meets GSA Intensive Use Test.
Q51	Multiple shift, 550lbs.	Multi Lock Swivel Tilt	**Forward Seat Angle:** 3.5º forward **Rearward Seat Angle:** 20º **Rearward Back Angle:** 27º **Quick Set Back Height:** vertical travel = 2 5/8" with 7 locking positions*	Super duty for users up to 550lbs. Double back bar. Quick Set Back Height. Meets GSA Intensive Use Test.

**Specifications are subject to change without notice*

ARM CHOICES

SPECIFICATIONS & UPGRADES

Many Seating Inc. chairs are priced without arms. Arms may be added to provide ergonomic arm support and comfort.

FIXED HEIGHT ARMS

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane arm. Not available on (MS) Mesh Seat.

(H x L x W)
11.25" x 14.75" x 2"

PAA - $202

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width. Not available on (MS) Mesh Seat.

(H x L x W)
12" x 10.50" x 2"

TH - $180 (550 Chairs)

T-style, super duty arm, gel comfort pad

(H x L x W)
8" x 10" x 4"

ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT ARMS

T4 - $135

T-style arm, angled, 4-way adjustable with urethane pad

Button activated, 3" height range. 1 1/2" width range

(H x L x W)
10.25" x 10" x 3"

T5 -$203

T-style arm, angled, 5-way adjustable with urethane pad

Button activated, 3" height range. 1 1/2" width range

(H x L x W)
9" x 10.5" x 4.25"

TC - $119

T-style arm, urethane pad, height adjustable

Button activated, 3 1/4" height range

(H x L x W)
9.5" x 10" x 4"

Fits WAB

Field Installable

TE - $191

T-style arm, 2" extendable slide, gel comfort pad, height adjustable

Button activated, 3 1/4" height range

(H x L x W)
9.5" x 10" x 5"

Fits WAB

Field Installable

TL - $135

T-style arm with urethane pad, for lower arm heights, height adjustable

Button activated, 3" height range

(H x L x W)
9.5" x 9.5" x 2.75"

Fits WAB

Field Installable

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

Dial activated, 2 1/4" height range

(H x L x W)
9.5" x 9.5" x 2.75"

Fits WAB

Field Installable

UPHOLSTERED ARMS (add 1 yard com for 300 & 400 chairs, add 1.5 yards com for 550 chairs)

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	CUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W	236	263	289	298	320	348	376	410	433	461
	TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	TUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W	236	263	289	298	320	348	376	410	433	461

CODE	ARM UPGRADE DESCRIPTION	LIST
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets - Allows each arm to adjust 2" horizontally. (standard on CUA, CUF, TUA, TUF, T4, & T5 arms, not available on BPA, PAA, TH arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade - Premium comfort and support with increased durability. TC, TL, TS arms only. (not available on T4 or T5 arms; standard on TE & TH arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Arm Pad - Virtually indestructible arm pad that resists abrasions. ot available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

OPTIONS & UPGRADES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
BACK		
BAA	**Back Angle Adjustment** - Allows user to change the back angle on the Q25 & Q35 synchro mechanisms	$56
BN	**Black Ballistic Nylon** - Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments	N/C
HRA	**2-way Adjustable Headrest** - Vertical range of 2 3/8" and horizontal range of 2", adds 12" to back height	$270
HRF	**Fixed Head Rest** - Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height	$79
SBS	**Schukra® Back Saver** - Mechanical adjustable lumbar support. Not available on Contour II, Grid, or Jay	$79
TLCB	**Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Back** - 5.2lb. high density foam replaces standard back foam	$58
VBE	**Vinyl Back Edge** - Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage	$28
SEAT		
ASD	**Adjustable Seat Depth** - 2.5" travel; 1.25" forward, 1.25" rearward. Task & Stool only. Not available with TSD option	$79
MS	**Mesh Seat** (19.5") - Replaces standard upholstered seat. Not available with E27 Mechanism or (SE) and (WS) options.	$58
SEF	**High Density Foam Seat** - 3.2lb Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat	$56
TLCM	**Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat** - 5.2lb TLC memory foam seat replaces standard seat	$56
TLCS	**Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat** - 5.2lb TLC memory foam seat replaces standard seat	$84
WS	**Wide Seat** - changes existing task seat width to 24" wide seat	$112
WW	**Wide Width** - changes swivel chair width to 24" inside dimension	$135
XW	**Extra Wide** - changes 550 task seat width to 26"	$112
BASES/CASTERS		
CAB	**5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base** - Black finish	$58
CAC	**5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base** - Chrome finish	$58
FCB	**Fixed Column Jury Base** - 18" round base. Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware	$135
PAB	**5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base**	$57
BSB	**5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base**	$17
PAT	**Polished Aluminum Trumpet Base**	$112
TTC	**Trumpet base with teardrop foot rest and pneumatic cylinder, all with matching chrome finish.** (Range 22"-32")	$131
GLIDES	**2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides**	N/C
STW	**Soft, twin wheel casters** - for use on hard floors	$23
SWB	**Hard Floor Braking Casters** - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases	$45
WB	**26" Traditional Wood Base** - 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters. Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White, or Kensington Maple finish	$248
CHAIR HEIGHT (see page 191 for cylinder height specifications)		
CYLS	**Short Cylinder** - 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height	N/C
CYLT	**Tall Cylinder** - 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height	N/C
MID	**Mid Height Cylinder** - 21.00" - 28.25" cylinder height for STOOLS	N/C
FULL	**Full Height Cylinder** - 24.75" - 34.75" cylinder height for STOOLS	N/C
AFR	**Adjustable Foot Ring** - Non slip, adjustable foot ring	$79
SIZE		
SE	**Small Edition** - Available on 300 task & stools models only. Not available with (MS) Mesh Seat option Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5" Also creates a reduced cavity in the molded seat to fully support smaller users	N/C
TBH	**Tall Back Height** - Adds 5" to standard back height. Tall (CYLT) cylinder also available upon request (N/C) Available on high back task models only. Not available on Contour II or Grid models. Add 1/2 yard for COM	$90
TSD	**Tall Seat Depth** - For users over 6'5". Adds 2.5" to standard task and stool seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included for task models. Not available with ASD option. Add 1/2 yard COM	$117
MULTIPURPOSE/GUEST		
DOLLY	**Transport Dolly** - for Multipurpose chairs	$157
GC	**Ganging Clamp** - for Multipurpose and guest chairs	$23
GG	**Ganging Glide** - for wire frame multipurpose chairs	$23
SCC	**Standard Carpet Casters** - for multipurpose chairs	$68
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	**Flame Guard** - Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec	$59 per yard used
ESD	**Electro Static Discharge** - Static conductive upholstery - limited fabric and vinyl choices	Add $315 to Grade One Price
SC	**Semi-Custom** - Moderate modifications to meet specifications	Call for pricing

QUALITY

GENERAL

Seating Inc. manufactures quality chairs that suit any task - and will fit every body. Our chairs are built to last, with a warranty to match, so we buy component parts from the industry's most reputable North American suppliers. Our experienced Western New York crew works hard to meet our customers' high expectations. Completed chairs are inspected and tested. We always do our best to ship your orders complete, correctly, and on time.

MECHANISMS

Mechanism quality is determined by more than just the sum of its functions. The gauge of steel, thickness of springs, size of the mounting plate, and thickness of the back bar stock, combine with functionality and adjustability to determine the cost and quality of the control. EST is North America's pre-eminent producer of chair components, manufacturing a vast array of models.

PNEUMATIC CYLINDERS

Pneumatic cylinders (or gas lifts) are available in many different "stroke lengths", "internal pressures", diameters, and inner wall thickness. We use Class 4 cylinders for all of our products - 400 Newton pressure rating for our *300 Everyday* Task & Swivel chairs, 500 Newton pressure rating for *400 Intensive Use* Task and Swivel chairs, *550 Generous Fit* Task & Swivel chairs, and all stools. "Stroke lengths" are chosen to match the base and mechanism ordered to ensure that our chairs meet ANSI standard seat heights. Cylinder height options are available for special needs. See page 189 for more information.

BASES & CASTERS

Bases should be a minimum of 23" in diameter and have 5 legs. Injection molded polyurethane bases should be reinforced with resin or glass for added strength. Casters should be hooded with two wheels for added stability. All of our parts meet or exceed these requirements. Carpet casters are standard on all chairs with wheels. Additional caster and base options are available. See product pages for details.

INNER WOOD

The quality of inner wood is determined by the grade, overall thickness, number of plys, and wood species. The country of origin is also important as moisture differences overseas can cause lumber to dry out and crack over time. We only use American veneers to produce both simple and compound curved wood component parts in our factory.

FOAM

Seating Inc. uses four types of foam - open cell, layered "soft seat", closed cell molded, and TLC energy-absorbing memory foam. Foam density is the primary property that determines foam quality. Softness is simply a personal preference. Open cell and layered "soft seat" foam is the least expensive foam, with density properties in the 1.2 to 2.9 range. Mid priced closed cell molded foam has a density range of 3.2 to 3.8lbs. Premium TLC energy-absorbing memory foam has a density of 5.2lbs. Other properties that impact quality and comfort are: thickness and compression reset, or loss of thickness over time. We use high quality foam that resists "bottoming out". Seating Inc. foams meet the CAL117 fire standard.

ARMS & ARM PADS

Consideration should be given to more than the style and movement of an arm treatment. The gauge of steel, thickness of bar stock, and secure fastening are all important aspects. Arm pads should support without reverse compression to your forearm and still be durable enough to resist scratches. We offer arms as options to all of our ergonomic task seating choices and choices of arm pads for almost all of our models. All arms are easily adjusted from a seated position.

TEXTILES

The quality of a textile is more than just the number of "double rubs" achieved in a Wyzenbeek test. Fiber content, colorfastness, "backing", weight, and mill warranties should also be given considerable thought. We are proud to offer **American made textiles manufactured by Absecon Mills and Guilford of Maine** along with a full line of graded in upholstery products available through leading distributors Arc-com, Culp, CF Stinson, Mayer Fabrics, Momentum Textiles, and Ultrafabrics®.

PACKAGING

We make sure that our chairs leave the factory in excellent condition, and pack them to arrive in great shape. We use high quality, 350lb. cardboard boxes with stapled corners and "hand hold cutouts" for easy lifting. All boxed chairs are packaged using cardboard "cross inserts" to prevent side impact shock, and foam fill to minimize impact shock to chair.

CONCLUSION

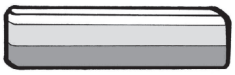
Seating Inc. builds chairs that last, and backs them with an unparalleled warranty. We use high quality North American made component parts, balance quality with cost, and construct every chair with great care. Your Seating Inc. products will provirde you with great value and years of trouble-free service and comfort.

COMFORT

GENERAL

Upholstered foam cushions are the layer of comfort that sheild a seated person from the hard wood that provides structure for their chair. Seating Inc. uses four types of high quality foam cushioning that meet the CAL 117 fire code requirement - open cell, layered "soft seat", closed cell molded foam, and TLC energy absorbing memory foam. Differences in the composition and shape of foam cushions affect comfort, longevity, and price. Density - the amount of foam that exists in a cushion - is the primary property that determines performance. Softness is a matter of personal preference. Shape adds ergonomic benefits. A high compression reset and/or thickness resists "bottoming out".

FOAM COMPARISON CHART

	Open Cell Foam	Layered Soft Seat	Closed Cell Molded Foam	TLC Energy Absorbing Foam
				
How It's Made	*A liquid foam formula is poured into giant pans and allowed to rise. The enormous "buns" that result are sliced and cut to size, then shaped in stacks on a bandsaw*	*A selection of foams of various firmness and density are combined for a maximum support and durability, topped off with a soft layer of fiber*	*Liquid foam and pressure are used to produce contoured shapes from molds*	*Advanced foam formula with exceptional static rebound properties combines with molded process to produce superior resilience and support*
Surface & Density	*Open Cell Density range: 1.2 - 2.9 pcf (pounds per cubic foot)*	*Dacron Cover Density range: 1.2 - 2.9 pcf (pounds per cubic foot)*	*Closed cell surface defends against exterior contaminants that harbor bacteria and promote breakdown Density range: 3.2-3.8 pcf (pounds per cubic foot)*	*Sealed exterior provides a shield against contaminants that harbor bacteria and promote breakdown. Density: 5.2 pcf (pounds per cubic foot)*
Comfort & Durability	*Less foam, more air in poured process. Higher density formulas add longevity but open cell foam breaks down more quickly than molded foam.*	*Combination of layers provides long lasting support and softness.*	*Increased density achieved with pressure molded process adds long lasting comfort.*	*Highest density, energy absorbing formula alleviates pressure and provides tremendous support. New TLC foam is quite firm and will soften with use.*
Appearance	*Simple shapes and wrap upholstery. Added thickness prevents "bottoming out".*	*Sewn cover relaxes pressure for softer "sit".*	*Tailored upholstery accomodates sleek, molded shapes.*	*Tailored upholster accomodates sleek, molded shapes.*
Added Benefits	*Least expensive*	*Cost effective comfort*	*Molding process lends itself to ergonomic shaping.*	*Anti-Microbial. Energy absorbing properties relieve pressure. "Memory" property rebounds the same after a lifetime of use.*

COMFORT CODES

The following list shows the cushioning that is supplied as "standard" for each model. See each product page for cushioning upgrade options.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
A	Open Cell Foam Seat, Open Cell Foam Back
B	Open Cell Foam Seat, No Back
C	Open Cell Foam Seat, Mesh Back
D	Layered "Soft Seat", Open Cell Foam Back
E	Layered "Soft Seat", Layered Foam Back
F	Layered "Soft Seat", Mesh Back
G	Closed Cell Molded Foam Seat, No Back
H	Closed Cell Molded Foam Seat, Open Cell Foam Back

CODE	DESCRIPTION
I	Closed Cell Molded Foam Seat, Closed Cell Molded Foam Back
J	Closed Cell Molded Foam Seat, Mesh Back
K	TLC Energy Absorbing Memory Foam Seat, Open Cell Foam Back
M	TLC Energy Absorbing Memory Foam Seat, Closed Cell Molded Foam Back
N	TLC Energy Absorbing Memory Foam Seat, Mesh Back
O	All Polyurethane
P	Molded Plastic Seat and Back (upholstered seat & back pads available)

SWIVEL CHAIRS	COMFORT CODE
EDU² 300	A
Fit 300	A
Grid 300	C
Jay 300	F
K 300	A
Monterey II 300	H
Monterey II 400	K
Pearl II 300	I
Pearl II 400	I
Saddle 300	E
Saddle 400	E
Tradition 300	E
Tradition 400	E
Tradition 550	E

TASK & STOOLS	COMFORT CODE
Advent 300	A
Contour II 300	D
Contour II 400	K
EDU² 300	A
Grid 300	J
Grid 400	N
Health 300 Stool	B
Health 300 Sit/Stand	G
Indy 300	O
Jay 300	F
Monterey II 300	H
Monterey II 400	M
Monterey II 550	M
Pearl II 300	I
Pearl II 400	M
Pearl II 550	K
Saddle 300	E
Saddle 400	E
Tradition 300	E
Tradition 400	E

MULTIPURPOSE (STACKABLE)	COMFORT CODE
Advent 300	A
EDU² 300	A
Health 550	A
Jay 300	C
Monterey II 300	A
Monterey II 400	A
Pearl II 300	A
Pearl II 400	A

SLED BASE/ GUEST	COMFORT CODE
Advent 300	A
EDU² 300	A
Grid 300	C
Jay 300	C
Indy 300	P
Monterey II 300	A
Monterey II 400	A
Pearl II 300	A
Pearl II 400	A
Saddle 300	A
Tradition 300	A

SHIPPING PROGRAM

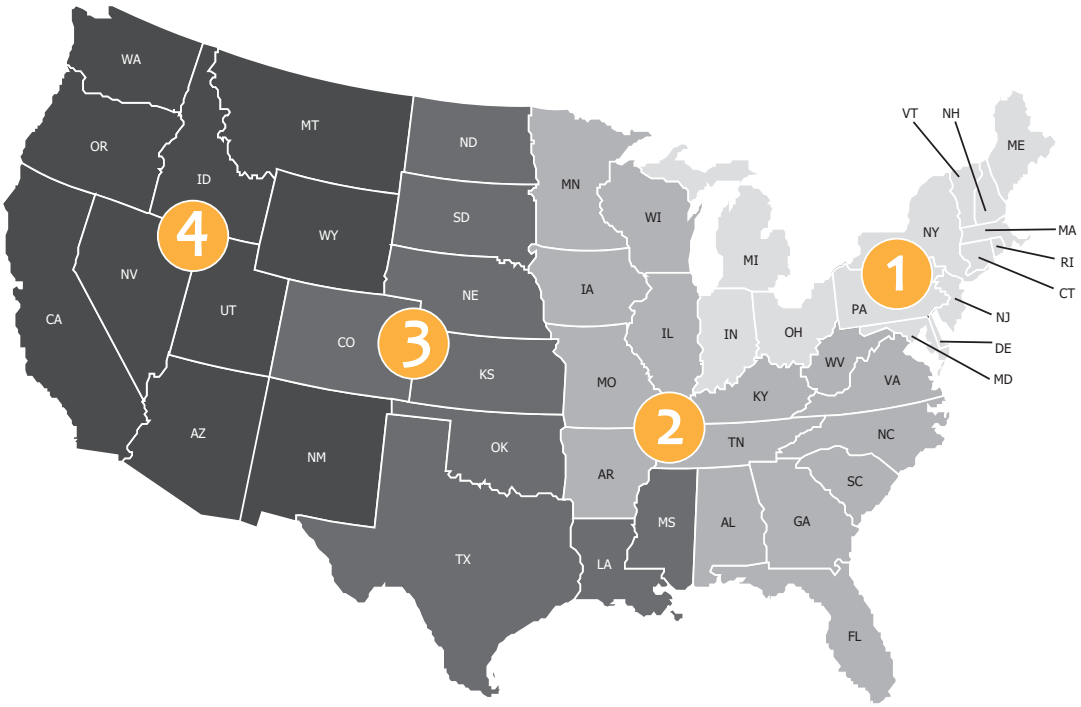
The list prices shown in this price book are shipped free of charge when the appropriate qualifications are met as outlined below. Only shipments to loading docks or approved drop off locations are eligible for the free shipping program. Special shipping circumstances will carry additional charges. These include, but are not limited to, **inside delivery, residential delivery, request for delivery appointment, overnight, 2-day and 3-day deliveries, and incorrect shipping address**. Seating Inc. reserves the right to ship via its carrier of choice and to modify its Free Shipping Program for specific accounts for any reason (i.e. credit delinquency, undeliverable address for Seating Inc.'s choice of carrier, discount programs, etc...) The zone used to determine the free shipping qualifications is based upon the ship-to destination, not upon the originating location of the order. Orders shipped to multiple locations may not be combined to qualify for free shipping.

QUALIFICATIONS FOR FREE SHIPPING

Look in the appropriate Zone table for the qualifications for free freight on your order. If you meet, or exceed the minimum qualified number of chairs as stated below, then your order will be shipped freight free.

ADDITIONAL CHARGES

Additional services will incur additional charges - these include, but are not limited to: driver assist, stop offs, truck ordered but not used (cancelling or changing shipment), reconsignment, driver layover, weekend deliveries, disposal of dunnage such as cardboard. Please contact Seating Inc. for an quote if you require these services.



ZONE 1

- All orders of 11 chairs or more are shipped freight free.
- **300 & 400 Series:** A $12.50 per chair charge for orders of 10 chairs or less will be added to the invoice.
- **550 Series:** A $40 per chair charge for orders of 10 chairs or less will be added to the invoice.

Connecticut
Delaware
Indiana
Maine
Maryland
Massachusetts
Michigan
New Hampshire
New Jersey
New York
Ohio
Pennsylvania
Rhode Island
Vermont
Washington, DC

ZONE 2

- All orders of 16 chairs or more are shipped freight free.
- **300 & 400 Series:** A $15 per chair charge for orders of 15 chairs or less will be added to the invoice.
- **550 Series:** A $55 per chair charge for orders of 15 chairs or less will be added to the invoice.

Alabama
Arkansas
Florida
Georgia
Illinois
Iowa
Kentucky
Minnesota
Missouri
North Carolina
South Carolina
Tennessee
Virginia
West Virginia
Wisconsin

ZONE 3

- All orders of 21 chairs or more are shipped freight free.
- **300 & 400 Series:** A $20 per chair charge for orders of 20 chairs or less will be added to the invoice.
- **550 Series:** A $65 per chair charge for orders of 20 chairs or less will be added to the invoice.

Colorado
Kansas
Louisiana
Mississippi
Nebraska
North Dakota
Oklahoma
South Dakota
Texas

ZONE 4

- All orders of 100 chairs or more are shipped freight free.
- **300 & 400 Series:** A $25 per chair charge for orders of 99 chairs or less will be added to the invoice.
- **550 Series:** A $70 per chair charge for orders of 99 chairs or less will be added to the invoice.

Arizona
California
Idaho
Nevada
New Mexico
Montana
Oregon
Utah
Washington
Wyoming

PACKAGING & FREIGHT CLAIMS

Every consideration is given to ensuring that our products are received by you, or your customer, in the same condition as when it leaves our factory. We know your order is not complete until this is accomplished. All of our products are either shipped via UPS/FedEx, common carrier, or private carrier. This is determined by the number of cartons required for shipping your order, and the destination location.

PRIVATE CARRIER AND COMMON CARRIER

Only orders that are big enough to fill at least a truckload are considered for private carrier shipments. For large quantity orders, we are happy to deliver cardboard wrapped, sometimes referred to as blanket wrapped, fully assembled orders. This is the most convenient way to receive chairs. Simply roll the chairs off the truck into your customer's space. Cardboard wrapping may not be suitable for all chair types and textiles. Call us directly to set up this service. Note: Customer is responsible for disposing of the cardboard.

LTL

Products packaged for LTL shipments may use combinations of private & UPS/FedEx packaging as we see fit.
Orders that do not fill at least a truckload will be subject to shipment by LTL.
Seating Inc. products that will be shipped using LTL are noted on each product page within this price book.

UPS/FEDEX

Seating Inc. products that can be shipped using UPS/FedEx are noted on each product page within this price book.

PACKAGING

We have worked diligently with carriers to ensure that our cartons, packaging, labeling, etc., not only meet their restrictions for size and weight, but more importantly, will arrive at its destination with the least likelihood of any damage.

All cartons have:

- 350lb double wall construction
- Cardboard "cross-inserts" to prevent side impact shock to the chair
- Access holes for easy lifting
- Stapled seam for extra strength
- Foam padding to prevent impact shock to the chair

FREIGHT CLAIMS

Even though we take every precaution to ensure your order arrives with no damage, we cannot control events that my take place in transit. It is the responsibility of the party receiving the shipment to inspect it for signs of damage before signing the bill of lading. Signing the bill of lading releases the carrier and Seating Inc. from any responsibility for damages occurring during transit.

Caution: after obtaining a clear receipt for shipment, the delivering carrier is no longer responsible for damages or shortages.

It is your responsibility to report any shortages or outward damages on the bill of lading. You protect yourself by refusing shipments showing damage or shortage until transportation carrier has noted on the delivery sheet the extent of damage or shortage.
In the event of "hidden damage" it is the responsibility of the party receiving the shipment to contact Seating Inc. immediately.
Damage to contents must be reported within 2 days from the date of delivery. If at all possible, please take pictures of the damage.
All merchandise should be retained in the original shipping container, in the same condition it was in when loss or damage was discovered

If you experience concealed damage:

1. Call Seating Inc. to report the damage immediately.
   Then write an affidavit giving date damaged product was received and the damage incurred. If possible, take pictures of the damage.
2. Retain all merchandise in the original container.
3. Contact Seating Inc.'s shipping department (800.468.2475, production@seatinginc.com) to advise them of the damage situation and be prepared to provide detailed order and product information.
4. Send a copy of your affidavit to Seating Inc. and any pictures, if available. It will be the responsibility of Seating Inc. to file a cargo claim within prescribed time limits and to respond to any requests from the carrier for supporting documentation. The damaged product must be retained until the claim is resolved, or until the claimant is given disposition by the carrier.

IT'S THAT EASY

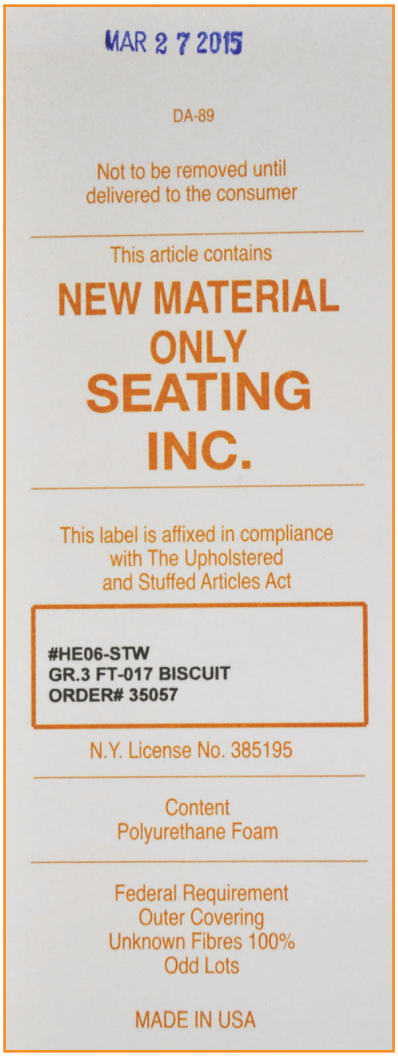
SIMPLE STEPS FOR WARRANTY/REPAIR SERVICE

We work hard every day to make sure that our products reach your workplace in perfect operating condition.
We also know that the minute you take delivery, you are responsible for keeping them that way.
That's why every chair we make carries the information you need to give us when service is required.

SIMPLE STEPS

STEP 1

Locate the Seating Inc. tag under the seat of the product.



STEP 2

Call 800.468.2475 to immediately reach a real person at our factory.

OR

go to www.seatinginc.com and download our Service Request Form.
The form and any questions you may have can be emailed to:
production@seatinginc.com

You can also print and fax the Service Request Form to:
585.468.2804

STEP 3

Give us the info printed on the tag and tell us how we can help ... it's that easy!

WARRANTY INFORMATION

Seating Inc. warrants to the original end user that this product will be free from defects in its material and workmanship, subject to limitations as expressed below. The company will repair or replace, at its option without charge to the original purchaser only, defective products or parts during the following warranty periods.

This warranty shall be effective for the applicable time period beginning from date of purchase as shown on your original receipt or other proof of purchase. This warranty is your sole remedy for product defects and excludes defects due to or arising in connection with products abuse or misuse, user modifications of, or attachments to the product, including application of your own upholstery materials and products or parts not used, maintained, or installed in accordance with the company's installation, maintenance, and/or applicable guidelines.

300 EVERYDAY

Coverage period:	Lifetime (which is the entire time owned by the original end user)
Limitations:	User weight not to exceed 300lbs.
	Normal use of 8 Hour Workday with 5 day work week

400 INTENSIVE USE

Coverage period:	15 Years
Limitations:	User weight not to exceed 400lbs.
	Intensive Use of 24 Hour Workday with 7 day work week

550 GENEROUS FIT

Coverage period:	15 Years
Limitations:	User weight not to exceed 550lbs.
	Intensive Use of 24 Hour Workday with 7 day work week

STANDARD CARDED TEXTILES

Coverage period:	3 years from date of purchase
Limitations:	Normal use as determined by textile manufacturer's guidelines

10-YEAR TEXTILES(Including Mesh & Cordura® Nylon)

Coverage period:	10 years from date of purchase
Limitations:	Normal use as determined by textile manufacturer's guidelines

ARM PADS

Urethane & Gel Pads Coverage period:	5 years from date of purchase
Limitations:	Normal use
Cordura® Nylon Pads Coverage period:	10 years from date of purchase
Limitations:	Normal use

DISCLAIMER:

Warranty covers Seating Inc.'s standard carded textiles. For graded in textiles, or COM textiles, please see supplier warranties.

WARRANTY SERVICE

If this product fails during normal use, as set forth in the limitations above, within the applicable coverage period, please send a description of the relevant part, together with proof of purchase of the product to:

Seating Inc.
PO Box 898
Nunda, NY 14517
Fax: 585.468.2804 | Email: production@seatinginc.com

We will repair, or at our option, replace, the defective part, free of charge to the purchaser, provided only that the purchaser returns said part to Seating Inc., freight or other shipping charges prepaid. Do not return any parts or product without prior written authorization from Seating Inc. The company reserves the right to inspect any part or product to determine the nature of the defect and it is the purchaser's responsibility to return the part or product to the manufacturer at his/her expense for warranty determination.

There are no other warranties, expressed or implied other than those specifically described, including without limitation any implied warranty or merchantability or of fitness for a particular purpose. We will not be responsible for incidental or consequential damages, and/or off-site labor charges. Our company will advise you of the procedure to follow when making warranty claims. Call Seating Inc. at 800.468.2475, or email production@seatinginc.com to explain the defect. Give your name, address, and phone number. Please be prepared with the model number, date of purchase and date of manufacture, found under the seat.

seating
inc.

300 SERIES - EVERYDAY USE

MODEL	PAGE
Advent	15-22
Contour II	23-28
EDU² - mesh	29-34, 41, 42
EDU² - upholstered	35-44
Fit	45-46
Grid	47-52
Grid Square	53-58
Health	59-64
Indy	65-74
Jay	75-84
Jay Nesting	85-88
K	89-90
Monterey II	91-100
Pearl II	101-110
Saddle	111-118
Tradition	119-124
Voyager	125
Zon	126

advent
task
SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
AD211 Q23 TA

features and benefits

- No nonsense seating with your choice of plastic or optional upholstered outer back (UOB)
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- Standard with hard plastic outer back shell. 7 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge.
- Seamless upholstery.
- Matching stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing
all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
AD210 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	500	527	553	563	584	613	641	675	698	726
AD210 M22	Manual Back	547	573	599	608	631	659	688	721	744	772
AD210 Q22	Posture Back	591	617	644	652	675	703	731	764	787	815
AD210 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	631	658	686	694	718	747	777	812	835	864
AD210 Q24	Weight Activated	656	682	709	718	740	769	797	831	853	881
AD210 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	675	702	728	736	759	787	815	850	872	900
AD210 Q28	Multi Function	718	746	773	783	806	835	864	900	922	951

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
AD211 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	467	491	515	522	543	568	593	624	644	669
AD211 M22	Manual Back	514	538	561	569	589	615	640	671	691	716
AD211 Q22	Posture Back	556	580	604	613	632	658	683	713	734	759
AD211 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	596	620	645	653	675	701	727	758	780	806
AD211 Q24	Weight Activated	623	646	670	678	699	724	749	779	800	825
AD211 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	641	665	688	697	717	743	768	798	818	843
AD211 Q28	Multi Function	684	707	732	741	762	788	814	847	867	893

small back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
AD212 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	444	468	492	500	520	546	571	601	622	647
AD212 M22	Manual Back	490	515	539	546	567	592	617	648	668	694
AD212 Q22	Posture Back	535	558	581	590	610	635	660	692	711	736
AD212 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	572	597	621	630	651	677	704	735	756	783

ADDITIONAL OPTION (for all advent back sizes)

UOB	Upholstered Outer Back	11	20	29	54	71	90	109	133	149	168

measurements

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
AD210	High Back	W 24 D 24 H 41	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 22	1.25 (add 1.00 UOB)
AD211	Medium Back	W 24 D 24 H 39	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 17 BH 19	1.25 (add 0.75 UOB)
AD212	Small Back	W 23 D 23 H 36	SW 19.5 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 16.5 BH 15.5	1.25 (add 0.75 UOB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled,
with urethane pad.
4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled,
with urethane pad.
5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with
urethane pad.
Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward only on the Q25 2:1 synchro mechanism.	$56
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – For UOB Only – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage. Only available with UOB.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	$79
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	$40
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Add 1/2 yard COM	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides. - Must specify	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5” to standard task seat depth. NO ASD. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$117
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

advent
stool
SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
AD221 M20 TA

features and benefits

- No nonsense seating with your choice of plastic or optional upholstered outer back (UOB).
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- Standard with hard plastic outer back shell. 7 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge.
- Seamless upholstery.
- Matching task, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
AD221 M20	Swivel/Seat	579	603	627	635	655	680	706	736	756	782
AD221 M22	Manual Back	650	675	699	707	728	755	781	813	834	860
AD221 Q22	Posture Back	669	693	717	725	745	771	796	826	847	872

ADDITIONAL OPTION

UOB	Upholstered Outer Back	11	20	29	54	71	90	109	133	149	168

small back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
AD222 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	556	580	604	613	632	658	683	713	734	759
AD222 M22	Manual Back	615	651	676	684	705	731	757	789	810	837
AD222 Q22	Posture Back	647	671	695	702	723	748	774	804	824	850

ADDITIONAL OPTION

UOB	Upholstered Outer Back	11	20	29	54	71	90	109	133	149	168

standard

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
AD221	Medium Back	W 24 D 24 H 46	SW 21 SD 19 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 17 BH 19	1.25 (add 0.75 UOB)
AD222	Small Back	W 23 D 23 H 43	SW 19.5 SD 18 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 16.5 BH 15.5	1.25 (add 0.75 UOB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – For UOB Only – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage. Only available with UOB.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	$40
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Add 1/2 yard COM	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00” - 28.25” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

seating inc.

advent
stool 4-leg

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
AD244-29

features and benefits

- No nonsense seating with your choice of plastic or optional upholstered outer back (UOB).
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- Standard with hard plastic outer back shell. 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge.
- Non-stacking, H-frame construction with foot rest. Black powder coat finish standard. Silver Metallic available.
- 24" and 29" Seat height.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
AD244-24	24” Counter Height	654	675	694	702	719	742	764	789	808	829
AD244-29	29” Bar Height	665	687	706	714	731	754	775	801	819	841
Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing											

ADDITIONAL OPTION

UOB	Upholstered Outer Back	11	20	29	54	71	90	109	133	149	168

armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
AD243-24	24” Counter Height	613	635	654	661	679	701	723	750	767	788
AD243-29	29” Bar Height	625	646	665	673	690	713	734	760	779	800
Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing											

ADDITIONAL OPTION

UOB	Upholstered Outer Back	11	20	29	54	71	90	109	133	149	168

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – For UOB Only – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
AD244-24	24” Stool Arm	W 23 D 22 H 37.5	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 24	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)
AD244-29	29” Stool Arm	W 23 D 22 H 43.5	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 29	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)
AD243-24	24” Stool Armless	W 19 D 22 H 37.5	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 24	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)
AD243-29	29” Stool Armless	W 19 D 22 H 43.5	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 29	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

advent multipurpose

SIN#: 711-19

pictured model

AD244 SCC

features and benefits

- No nonsense seating with your choice of plastic or optional upholstered outer back (UOB).
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- Standard with hard plastic outer back shell. 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge.
- Black powder coat finished, wall saver H-frame. Silver Metallic available. Stacks 5 high on Floor or Dolly.
- Matching task, stool, and guest models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	AD244	Stackable Arm	348	368	388	395	412	433	454	479	496	517
ADDITIONAL OPTION												
	UOB	Upholstered Outer Back	11	20	29	54	71	90	109	133	149	168

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	AD243	Stackable Armless	309	329	349	356	372	394	415	440	457	478
ADDITIONAL OPTION												
	UOB	Upholstered Outer Back	11	20	29	54	71	90	109	133	149	168

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – For UOB Only – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
MULTIPURPOSE		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23” x 22”	$157
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SCC	Standard Carpet Casters – Standard Carpet Casters for 4-Leg Chairs.	$68
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors. Only available when combined with SCC option	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
AD244	Multipurpose Arm	W 23 D 22 H 33	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 18.5	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)
AD243	Multipurpose Armless	W 19 D 22 H 33	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 18.5	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

seating inc.

advent guest

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model

AD233

features and benefits

- No nonsense seating with your choice of plastic or optional upholstered outer back (UOB).
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- Standard with hard plastic outer back shell. 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Matching task, stool, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	AD234	Sled Base Arm	409	430	450	457	474	497	518	544	562	584
ADDITIONAL OPTION												
	UOB	Upholstered Outer Back	11	20	29	54	71	90	109	133	149	168

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	AD233	Sled Base Armless	368	389	409	416	434	456	477	503	522	543
ADDITIONAL OPTION												
	UOB	Upholstered Outer Back	11	20	29	54	71	90	109	133	149	168

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – For UOB Only – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
GUEST		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	$28
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
AD234	Guest Arm	W 23 D 23 H 33	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 18.5	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)
AD233	Guest Armless	W 19 D 23 H 33	SW 18 SD 18.5 SH 18.5	BW 18 BH 15	1.00 (add 0.50 UOB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

seating
inc.

contour II
swivel
SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
CO200 E21 PAA PAB TLCS

features and benefits
- Trouble free workhorse with curved back provides snug back support all day long.
- 2.9lb, 3 layered “Soft Seat” foam and 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- 10 ply complex curved back provides natural, ergonomic support. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure.
- Sculptured back and seat cushions. Seamless upholstery.
- Matching task and stool for 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task and stool for 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
CO200 E21	Swivel Tilt	643	690	739	755	796	847	897	959	1000	1051
CO200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	759	807	855	872	913	963	1015	1076	1117	1169

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
CO201 E21	Swivel Tilt	607	648	690	704	739	783	826	879	914	958
CO201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	725	765	807	821	855	900	943	996	1030	1075

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
CO200	High Back	W 24 D 25 H 40	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	2.00
CO201	Medium Back	W 24 D 25 H 37	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 21	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

PAA - $203

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8” and horizontal range of 2”, adds 12” to back height.	$270
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12” to back height.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge - Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage	$28
SEAT		
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Add 1/2 yard COM.	$112
BASES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”.	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5” to standard task seat depth. NO ASD. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$117
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

contour II
task
SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
CO210 Q25 TAC PAB TLCS

features and benefits

- Trouble free workhorse with curved back provides snug back support all day long.
- 2.9lb, 3 layered “Soft Seat” foam and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Choose TLCS seat option for firm comfort.
- 10 ply complex curved back provides natural, ergonomic support. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure.
- Sculptured back and seat cushions. Seamless upholstery.
- Matching swivel and stool for 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task and stool for 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
CO210 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	574	620	667	682	722	771	820	879	918	967
CO210 Q22	Posture Back	664	710	756	772	811	860	910	968	1008	1058
CO210 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	706	755	802	819	860	912	962	1024	1065	1116
CO210 Q24	Weight Activated	729	776	822	837	877	927	976	1035	1074	1123
CO210 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	748	795	840	856	895	944	994	1054	1092	1142
CO210 Q28	Multi Function	794	842	890	907	947	999	1050	1111	1152	1203

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
CO211 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	540	579	619	632	667	708	851	802	835	878
CO211 Q22	Posture Back	630	670	709	723	756	799	840	891	926	967
CO211 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	672	713	754	768	804	847	891	943	978	1022
CO211 Q24	Weight Activated	696	735	775	788	823	864	907	957	991	1033
CO211 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	714	754	794	807	840	883	926	976	1010	1051
CO211 Q28	Multi Function	759	800	841	855	891	934	978	1030	1066	1109

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
CO210	High Back	W 24 D 25 H 40	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	2.00
CO211	Medium Back	W 24 D 25 H 37	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 21	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q25 2:1 synchro mechanism.	$56
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8” and horizontal range of 2”, adds 12” to back height.	$270
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12” to back height.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	$79
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Add 1/2 yard COM.	$112
BASES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”.	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5” to standard task seat depth. NO ASD. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$117
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

contour II
stool
SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
CO221 Q22 TA

features and benefits
- Trouble free workhorse with curved back provides snug back support all day long.
- 2.9lb, 3 layered “Soft Seat” foam and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Choose TLCS seat option for firm comfort.
- 10 ply complex curved back provides natural, ergonomic support. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure.
- Sculptured back and seat cushions. Seamless upholstery.
- Matching swivel and task for 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task for 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9
CO220 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	711	753	794	808	842	887	931	983	1018	1062
CO220 M22	Manual Back	760	800	841	856	891	934	978	1030	1066	1110
CO220 Q22	Posture Back	806	846	887	902	936	980	1024	1076	1111	1156

CO221 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	677	718	760	773	809	852	896	949	984	1028
CO221 M22	Manual Back	726	767	808	822	858	901	945	997	1032	1076
CO221 Q22	Posture Back	771	812	853	867	902	946	990	1042	1078	1121

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

standard
20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
CO220	High Back	W 24 D 25 H 47	SW 21 SD 19 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 19 BH 24	2.00
CO221	Medium Back	W 24 D 25 H 44	SW 21 SD 19 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 19 BH 21	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Add 1/2 yard COM.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
CHAIR HEIGHT		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00” - 28.25” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

edu²
swivel mesh back

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model

EN201 E27 PAA PAB

features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Add TLC seat option for superior comfort.
- Composite nylon back frame with built-in lumbar support. 2.25" range ratchet back height adjustment.
- Seamless upholstery. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Matching task and stool models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium mesh back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
EN201 E21	Swivel Tilt	578	616	653	660	665	694	725	759	783	812
EN201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	694	732	770	777	783	812	841	876	900	929

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
EN201	Medium Back	W 26.5 D 24.5 H 37	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 22	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

PAA - $202

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	$40
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
WB	26” Traditional Wood Base – 2” bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	$248
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

edu²
task
mesh back

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model

EN211 Q23 TF TLCS

features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Add TLC seat option for superior comfort.
- Composite nylon back frame with built-in lumbar support. 2.25" range ratchet back height adjustment.
- Seamless upholstery. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Matching swivel and stool models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium mesh back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
EN211 Q24	Weight Activated	684	721	751	764	770	781	789	815	832	853
EN211 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	703	739	770	781	786	798	808	834	851	872

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
EN211	Medium Back	W 26.5 D 24.5 H 37	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 22	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q25 2:1 synchro mechanism.	$56
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	$79
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	$40
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

edu²
stool
mesh back

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model

EN221 M20

features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Add TLC seat option for superior comfort.
- Composite nylon back frame with built-in lumbar support. 2.25" range ratchet back height adjustment.
- Seamless upholstery. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Matching swivel and task models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium mesh back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9
	EN221 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	672	708	720	734	751	769	781	808	825	847

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
EN221	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 44.5	SW 20 SD 18 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 18 BH 22	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $202

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	$40
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00” - 28.25” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

edu²
swivel upholstered back

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model

ES200 E21 BPA BSB

features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Add TLC seat option for superior comfort.
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure.
- Seamless upholstery.
- Matching task, stool, guest, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high upholstered back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES200 E21	Swivel Tilt	551	594	636	650	686	731	776	830	866	911
ES200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt		664	706	749	762	799	843	888	942	979

medium upholstered back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES201 E21	Swivel Tilt	517	561	603	617	635	675	714	761	792	832
ES201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	630	673	716	726	748	787	827	874	906	944

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
ES200	High Back	W 26 D 25.5 H 42.25	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 19.25 BH 23.75	1.80
ES201	Medium Back	W 25.5 D 25.5 H 37.25	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 20.5	1.60

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

PAA - $202

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8" and horizontal range of 2", adds 12" to back height.	$270
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	$40
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24". Add 1/2 yard COM.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
WB	26" Traditional Wood Base – 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	$248
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5".	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

edu²
task
upholstered back

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model

ES211 Q28 TC

features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Add TLC seat option for superior comfort.
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure.
- Seamless upholstery.
- Matching swivel, stool, guest, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high upholstered back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES210 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	567	611	656	670	706	754	800	856	893	941
ES210 M22	Manual Back	615	659	703	718	755	801	848	904	942	989
ES210 Q22	Posture Back	635	678	721	734	771	815	860	914	951	995
ES210 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	677	721	766	780	818	864	912	967	1004	1051
ES210 Q24	Weight Activated	701	744	786	800	836	881	927	980	1016	1061
ES210 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	720	762	805	818	855	900	944	998	1035	1080
ES210 Q28	Multi Function	765	809	854	868	905	951	999	1055	1092	1138

medium upholstered back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES211 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	445	484	522	538	572	614	656	707	740	783
ES211 M22	Manual Back	511	550	590	607	642	686	729	783	818	861
ES211 Q22	Posture Back	536	574	612	628	661	704	747	797	831	873
ES211 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	531	568	605	647	680	720	761	810	842	883
ES211 Q24	Weight Activated	601	640	678	722	756	798	840	891	925	967
ES211 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	620	658	696	757	791	833	876	927	960	1003
ES211 Q28	Multi Function	612	649	686	745	777	818	858	907	939	980

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
ES210	High Back	W 26 D 25.5 H 42.25	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 19.25 BH 23.75	1.80
ES211	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 25.5 H 37.25	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 20.5	1.60

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $202

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward only on the Q25 2:1 synchro mechanism.	$56
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8” and horizontal range of 2”, adds 12” to back height.	$270
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	$79
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	$40
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Add 1/2 yard COM	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides. - Must Specify	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

edu²
stool
upholstered back

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model

ES221 M20

features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Add TLC seat option for superior comfort.
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure.
- Seamless upholstery.
- Matching swivel, task, guest, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium upholstered back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES221 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	654	699	743	751	785	829	873	926	961	1004
ES221 M22	Manual Back	702	746	791	798	834	878	921	974	1010	1052
ES221 Q22	Posture Back	747	792	836	843	879	922	967	1020	1054	1098

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
ES221	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 25.5 H 40.25	SW 20 SD 18 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 19 BH 20.5	1.60

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	$40
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00” - 28.25” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

edu²
stool 4-leg

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
Upholstered Back ES244-29

pictured model
Mesh Back EN243-24

features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Add TLC seat option for superior comfort.
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 5 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Seamless upholstery.
- Non-stacking, H-frame construction with foot rest. Black powder coat finish standard. Silver Metallic available.
- 24" and 29" Seat height. Mesh back available in eight colors**
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm - mesh back & upholstered back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
EN244-24	24" Counter Height Mesh	705	727	750	764	784	810	837	867	889	915
EN244-29	29" Bar Height Mesh	718	740	762	775	796	822	849	880	902	928
ES244-24	24" Counter Height	677	713	747	758	787	823	860	904	933	970
ES244-29	29" Bar Height	689	725	759	769	798	835	872	916	945	981

Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing

armless - mesh back & upholstered back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
EN243-24	24" Counter Height Mesh	681	703	725	739	758	785	812	842	864	890
EN243-29	29" Bar Height Mesh	693	715	735	750	770	796	826	854	876	902
ES243-24	24" Counter Height	643	677	713	723	752	788	825	868	897	934
ES243-29	29" Bar Height	654	689	725	734	764	800	837	880	909	946

Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	$40
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
EN/ES244-24	24" Stool Arm	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 37	SW 19 SD 18 SH 24	BW 19 BH 14	EN .75/ES 1.50
EN/ES244-29	29" Stool Arm	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 42	SW 19 SD 18 SH 29	BW 19 BH 14	EN .75/ES 1.50
EN/ES243-24	24" Stool Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 37	SW 19 SD 18 SH 24	BW 19 BH 14	EN .75/ES 1.50
EN/ES243-29	29" Stool Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 42	SW 19 SD 18 SH 29	BW 19 BH 14	EN .75/ES 1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.
**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

edu²
multipurpose

EN244/EN243 SIN#: 711-18
ES244/ES243 SIN#: 711-19

pictured model
Upholstered Back ES244

pictured model
Mesh Back EN244

features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Add TLC seat option for superior comfort.
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 5 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Seamless upholstery.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available. Stacks 4 high on Floor or Dolly.
- Mesh back available in eight colors**
- Matching swivel, task, stool, and guest models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm - mesh back & upholstered back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
EN244	Stackable Mesh	410	431	452	465	485	510	537	566	587	612
ES244	Stackable Upholstered	383	416	450	460	488	523	558	600	628	664

armless - mesh back & upholstered back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
EN243	Stackable Mesh	386	407	427	440	460	485	511	541	562	587
ES243	Stackable Upholstered	348	383	416	426	454	489	524	567	595	630

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments. Upholstered back only.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage. Upholstered back only.	$28
SEAT		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	$40
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
MULTIPURPOSE		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23” x 22”	$157
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SCC	Standard Carpet Casters – Standard Carpet Casters for 4-Leg Chairs.	$68
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors. Only available when combined with SCC option	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11
WF	Changes frame to 24" width (Not available on the EN models)	$200

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
EN244	Mesh Back Arm	W 24.5 D 24.75 H 31.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	0.75
EN243	Mesh Back Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 32	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	0.75
ES244	Upholstered Back Arm	W 24.5 D 24.75 H 31.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	1.50
ES243	Upholstered Back Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 32	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.
**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

seating inc.

edu²
guest

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
ES234

features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Add TLC seat option for superior comfort.
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 5 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Seamless upholstery.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES234	Sled Base Upholstered	399	432	466	476	504	540	575	617	646	680

armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES233	Sled Base Upholstered	365	398	432	443	471	506	541	583	612	647

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments. Upholstered back only.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage. Upholstered back only.	$28
SEAT		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	$40
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
GUEST		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	$28
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11
WF	Changes frame to 24" width	$200

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	
ES234	Upholstered Back Arm	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 31	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	1.50
ES233	Upholstered Back Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 31	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

edu²
guest 2-position

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
ES236

2-Position Frame

features and benefits

- Sensible style for Every Day Use.
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Add TLC seat option for superior comfort.
- 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. 5 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Seamless upholstery.
- Black powder coat finished 2-postion frame standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES236	Sled Base Upholstered	422	454	488	499	527	563	598	640	668	703

armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
ES235	Sled Base Upholstered	388	420	454	465	494	528	564	606	634	669

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments. Upholstered back only.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage. Upholstered back only.	$28
SEAT		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	$40
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
GUEST		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	$28
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
ES236	Upholstered Back Arm	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 31	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	1.50
ES235	Upholstered Back Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 31	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18.5	BW 19 BH 14	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

fit
swivel

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model

FI200 E21 PAA PAB

features and benefits

- Sleek contemporary design is perfect for executive or conference seating.
- 2.9lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- Slim 13 ply, 2 piece American plywood substructure. Ample support with waterfall cushion.
- Soft internal back edge bumper guard to protect chair against contact with table or desk.
- Standard black composite spider base with 75mm dual wheel carpet casters. 300 lb. weight capacity.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
FI200 E21	Swivel Tilt	794	865	907	949	1007	1078	1148	1233	1290	1361
FI200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	907	978	1021	1063	1120	1191	1261	1347	1403	1474

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
FI201 E21	Swivel Tilt	760	824	862	900	951	1015	1079	1156	1206	1270
FI201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	874	937	975	1013	1065	1129	1192	1269	1320	1383

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
FI200	High Back	W 25.5 D 27.5 H 45.5	SW 19.5 SD 18 SH 16.5-21.25	BW 19 BH 30.5	2.00
FI201	Medium Back	W 25.5 D 27.5 H 37.5	SW 19.5 SD 18 SH 16.5-21.25	BW 19 BH 23.5	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

PAA - $202

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
SEAT		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	$40
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
WB	26” Traditional Wood Base – 2” bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	$248
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

grid
swivel round back

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
GR200 E21 PAA PAB TLCM

features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments.
- High quality, 3.2lb closed cell molded foam. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Tailored seat cushion.
- Composite nylon frame with quick set 3.5" range height adjustable lumbar. Available height adjustable headrest.
- Available mesh seat option (MS). Mesh seat available in Black only. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Matching, task, stool, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task and stool in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GR200 E21	Swivel Tilt	806	827	847	854	872	893	916	942	959	981
GR200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	922	944	963	971	988	1010	1032	1058	1076	1098

GR200 Model does not include a headrest. See additional option headrest below.

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

GRHR	Grid Round Height Adjustable Headrest	Add $33									
GRHUB	Upholstered Back	69	96	123	134	157	186	215	251	273	302

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GR200	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 39	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

PAA - $202

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
MS	Mesh Seat (19.5”) – Replaces standard upholstered seat. Not available with E27 Mechanism or (SE) and (WS) options. Not available with (BPA) or (PAA) arm option.	$58
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Not available with (MS) Mesh Seat option.	$112
BASES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”. Not available with (MS) Mesh seat option.	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5” to standard task seat depth. NO ASD. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$117
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

grid
task
round back

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
GR210 Q25 TF G ASD BAA TLCM

to 300

features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments.
- High quality, 3.2lb closed cell molded foam. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Tailored seat cushion.
- Composite nylon frame with quick set 3.5” range height adjustable lumbar. High back includes height adjustable headrest.
- Available mesh seat option (MS). Mesh seat available in Black only. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Matching swivel, stool, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task and stool in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back includes height adjustable headrest

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GR210 Q22	Posture Back	852	874	894	901	918	941	962	988	1005	1028
GR210 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	870	891	912	918	936	958	980	1005	1024	1045
GR210 Q24	Weight Activated	921	942	962	969	987	1009	1030	1056	1075	1096
GR210 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	941	961	982	988	1005	1028	1050	1076	1094	1116
GR210 Q28	Multi Function	958	978	999	1005	1024	1045	1067	1094	1111	1133
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
GRHUB	Upholstered Back	67	93	119	129	151	179	207	241	263	291

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GR211 Q22	Posture Back	787	807	827	834	851	872	892	918	935	956
GR211 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	835	855	876	883	901	922	945	971	988	1010
GR211 Q24	Weight Activated	853	873	892	900	916	937	959	984	1000	1021
GR211 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	872	891	911	918	935	956	978	1003	1019	1040
GR211 Q28	Multi Function	922	943	964	971	988	1010	1032	1058	1076	1098
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
GRHUB	Upholstered Back	67	93	119	129	151	179	207	241	263	291

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GR210	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 47	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00
GR211	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 39	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q25 2:1 synchro mechanism.	$56
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	$79
MS	Mesh Seat (19.5”) – Replaces standard upholstered seat. Not available with (SE) Small Edtion or (WS) Wide Seat option. Not available with (BPA) or (PAA) arm option.	$58
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Not available with (MS) Mesh Seat option.	$112
BASES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”. Not available with (MS) Mesh seat option.	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5” to standard task seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$117
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

grid
stool
round back

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
GR221 Q22 TL MS

features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments.
- High quality, 3.2lb closed cell molded foam. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Tailored seat cushion.
- Composite nylon frame with quick set 3.5” range height adjustable lumbar.
- Available mesh seat option (MS). Mesh seat available in Black only. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Matching swivel, task, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task and stool in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GR221 Q22	Posture Back	934	955	975	983	1000	1022	1044	1070	1088	1109

ADDITIONAL OPTION

GRHUB	Upholstered Back	67	93	119	129	151	179	207	241	263	291

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GR221	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 46	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
MS	Mesh Seat (19.5”) – Replaces standard upholstered seat. Not available with (SE) Small Edtion or (WS) Wide Seat option. Not available with (BPA) or (PAA) arm option.	$58
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Not available with (MS) Mesh Seat option.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00” - 28.25” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”. Not available with (MS) Mesh seat option.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

grid
swivel square back

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model

GS200 E21 BPA BSB TLCM Headrest

features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments.
- High quality, 3.2lb closed cell molded foam. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Tailored seat cushion.
- Composite nylon frame. Quick set 4” range height adjustable lumbar with independent horizontal lumbar adjustments.
- Available height adjustable pivoting headrest.
- Available mesh seat option (MS). Mesh seat available in Black only. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Matching task and stool in 300 lb and 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GS200 E21	Swivel Tilt	776	797	815	823	839	860	882	907	924	944
GS200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	888	909	928	935	952	972	994	1019	1036	1058

GS200 Model does not include a headrest. See additional option headrest below.

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

GSHR	Grid Square Height Adjustable Pivoting Headrest	Add $33									
GSHUB	Upholstered Back	67	93	119	129	151	179	207	241	263	291

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GS200	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 47	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

PAA - $202

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
MS	Mesh Seat (19.5”) – Replaces standard upholstered seat. Not available with E27 Mechanism or (SE) and (WS) options. Not available with (BPA) or (PAA) arm option.	$58
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Not available with (MS) Mesh Seat option.	$112
BASES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”. Not available with (MS) Mesh seat option.	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5” to standard task seat depth. NO ASD. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$117
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

grid
task
square back

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
GS211 Q25 TAC ASD CAC TLCM

features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments.
- High quality, 3.2lb closed cell molded foam. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Tailored seat cushion.
- Composite nylon frame. Quick set 4” range height adjustable lumbar with independent horizontal lumbar adjustments.
- High back includes height adjustable pivoting headrest.
- Available mesh seat option (MS). Mesh seat available in Black only. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Matching swivel and stool in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task and stool in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back includes height adjustable pivoting headrest

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GS210 Q22	Posture Back	852	874	894	901	918	941	962	988	1005	1028
GS210 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	870	891	912	918	936	958	980	1005	1024	1045
GS210 Q24	Weight Activated	921	942	962	969	987	1009	1030	1056	1075	1096
GS210 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	941	961	982	988	1005	1028	1050	1076	1094	1116
GS210 Q28	Multi Function	958	978	999	1005	1024	1045	1067	1094	1111	1133
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
GSHUB	Upholstered Back	67	93	119	129	151	179	207	241	263	291

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GR211 Q22	Posture Back	787	807	827	834	851	872	892	918	935	956
GS211 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	835	855	876	883	901	922	945	971	988	1010
GR211 Q24	Weight Activated	853	873	892	900	916	937	959	984	1000	1021
GR211 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	872	891	911	918	935	956	978	1003	1019	1040
GS211 Q28	Multi Function	922	943	964	971	988	1010	1032	1058	1076	1098
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
GSHUB	Upholstered Back	67	93	119	129	151	179	207	241	263	291

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GS210	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 47	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00
GS211	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 39	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q25 2:1 synchro mechanism.	$56
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	$79
MS	Mesh Seat (19.5”) – Replaces standard upholstered seat. Not available with (SE) Small Edtion or (WS) Wide Seat option. Not available with (BPA) or (PAA) arm option.	$58
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Not available with (MS) Mesh Seat option.	$112
BASES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”. Not available with (MS) Mesh seat option.	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5” to standard task seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$117
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

grid
stool
square back

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
GS221 Q22 TF TLCM

to 300

features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments.
- High quality, 3.2lb closed cell molded foam. 7 ply waterfall seat relieves leg pressure. Tailored seat cushion.
- Composite nylon frame. Quick set 4” range height adjustable lumbar with independent horizontal lumbar adjustments.
- Available mesh seat option (MS). Mesh seat available in Black only. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Matching swivel and task in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task and stool in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	GS221 Q22	Posture Back	900	919	939	946	963	984	1006	1031	1047	1068
ADDITIONAL OPTION	GSHUB	Upholstered Back	67	93	119	129	151	179	207	241	263	291

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GS221	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 46	SW 20.5 SD 18.5 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
MS	Mesh Seat (19.5”) – Replaces standard upholstered seat. Not available with (SE) Small Edtion or (WS) Wide Seat option. Not available with (BPA) or (PAA) arm option.	$58
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Not available with (MS) Mesh Seat option.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00” - 28.25” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”. Not available with (MS) Mesh seat option.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

health
medical stool

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
HE06B PAB

features and benefits

- Adjustable height, 360° swivel specialty stool for health care applications.
- High density, 3.5" thick, 2.6lb open cell foam, 16” round seat. Height adjustable and pivoting back rest available.
- 7 ply, plywood seat substructure. Five legged composite base with casters.
- Tailored seat cushion. Standard seat height range (17.5-22.5)
- 300 lb weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	HE06	Basic Swivel	478	492	504	509	520	535	548	565	576	591

ADDITIONAL OPTION

**Stool Height Upgrade

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	HE06B	Basic Swivel w/Back	582	595	609	613	625	639	654	673	684	699

ADDITIONAL OPTION

**Stool Height Upgrade

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
****HEIGHT**		
FDK	Full Height Drafting Kit: Includes full height cylinder (Range: 24.75” - 34.75”) and Adjustable Foot Ring.	$112
MDK	Mid Height Drafting Kit: Includes mid height cylinder (Range: 21.00” - 28.25”) and Adjustable Foot Ring.	$112
SPECIALTY		
AFR	Adjustable Foot Ring – Non slip, adjustable height foot ring with easy adjustment.	$79

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	COM Yardage
HE06	Medical Stool	W 24 D 24 H 24.5	SW 17 SD 17 SH 17.5-22.5	1.00
HE06B	Medical Stool w/Back	W 24 D 24 H 35.5	SW 17 SD 17 SH 17.5-22.5	1.00
	Back Rest only	W 14 D 4 H 7		

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

health

medical stool with arm

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model

HE07 PAB

features and benefits

- Adjustable height, 360° swivel specialty stool for health care applications. Adjustable height and 360° rotating support arm.
- High density, 3.5" thick, 2.6lb open cell foam, 16” round seat. 1.8lb open cell foam arm.
- 7 ply, plywood seat substructure.10 ply, plywood arm substructure.
- Tailored cushions. Standard seat height range (17.5-22.5). Five legged composite base with casters.
- 300 lb weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	HE07	Basic Swivel	883	904	924	931	948	971	993	1018	1037	1058

ADDITIONAL OPTION

**Stool Height Upgrade

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
****HEIGHT**		
FDK	Full Height Drafting Kit: Includes full height cylinder (Range: 24.75” - 34.75”) and Adjustable Foot Ring.	$112
MDK	Mid Height Drafting Kit: Includes mid height cylinder (Range: 21.00” - 28.25”) and Adjustable Foot Ring.	$112
SPECIALTY		
AFR	Adjustable Foot Ring – Non slip, adjustable height foot ring with easy adjustment.	$79

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	COM Yardage
HE07	Medical Stool w/Arm	W 24 D 24 H 24.5	SW 17 SD 17 SH 17.5-22.5	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

health
medical leg rest

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
HE08

features and benefits

- Adjustable height, 360° swivel specialty stool for health care applications. 5° rearward angle, 25° forward angle
- 1.2lb open cell foam rest.
- 7 ply, plywood substructure. Five legged composite base with casters.
- Seamless upholstery. Antimicrobial fabrics and vinyls are available.
- 300 lb weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	HE08	Basic Swivel	447	461	475	480	491	505	521	538	550	564

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	COM Yardage
HE08	Medical Foot Rest	W 12 D 15 H 22.75	SW 22 SD 12 SH 16-20.75	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

health
medical sit/stand

SIN#: 711-18

pictured models
HE09 PAB

features and benefits

- Adjustable height, 360° swivel. Forward angle with lockout.
- High density, 3.2lb closed cell molded foam seat.
- 7 ply, plywood seat substructure. Five legged composite base with casters. Glides available
- Tailored seat cushion. Available mesh seat option (MS). Mesh seat available in Black only.
- 300 lb weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	HE09	Basic Swivel	521	549	576	585	608	637	667	702	726	755

ADDITIONAL OPTION
**Mesh Seat Upgrade

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
MS	Mesh Seat – Replaces standard upholstered seat.	$58
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
****HEIGHT**		
FDK	Full Height Drafting Kit: Includes full height cylinder (Range: 24.75” - 34.75”) and Adjustable Foot Ring.	$112
MDK	Mid Height Drafting Kit: Includes mid height cylinder (Range: 21.00” - 28.25”) and Adjustable Foot Ring.	$112
SPECIALTY		
AFR	Adjustable Foot Ring – Non slip, adjustable height foot ring with easy adjustment.	$79

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	COM Yardage
HE09	Medical Sit/Stand	W 24 D 24 H 24.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 17.5-22.5	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

seating inc.

health
multipurpose bariatric

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
HE544-24

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. Generous Fit. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- High density, 2.9lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back provide all day comfort and long lasting support.
- 7 ply, simple curved seat and waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Gangable, black powder coat finished wall saver frame with rear clean-out.
- 550 lb weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

22" multipurpose

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
HE543-22	Armless	788	823	859	868	897	934	971	1014	1043	1080
HE544-22	Arm	812	847	882	892	921	958	995	1038	1067	1104
HE545-22	Left Arm Only	812	847	882	892	921	958	995	1038	1067	1104
HE546-22	Right Arm Only	812	847	882	892	921	958	995	1038	1067	1104

24" multipurpose

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
HE543-24	Armless	800	835	870	880	909	946	983	1026	1055	1092
HE544-24	Arm	823	858	893	903	939	969	1005	1049	1078	1115
HE545-24	Left Arm Only	823	858	893	903	939	969	1005	1049	1078	1115
HE546-24	Right Arm Only	823	858	893	903	939	969	1005	1049	1078	1115

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
ARMS		
PA	Arm Pads	$84
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
CLAMPS		
GC	Ganging Clamps	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL	133 Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
HE54*-22 Series	22" Multipurpose	W 25 D 29 H 34	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 18	1.50
HE54*-24 Series	24" Multipurpose	W 27 D 29 H 34	SW 24 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 24 BH 18	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

health
multipurpose bariatric

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
HE544-42 SM

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. Generous Fit. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- High density, 2.9lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back provide all day comfort and long lasting support.
- 7 ply, simple curved seat and waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Gangable, black powder coat finished wall saver frame with rear clean-out.
- 550 lb weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

30" multipurpose

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
HE543-30	Armless	870	931	990	1012	1063	1128	1191	1269	1320	1385
HE544-30	Arm	893	955	1014	1035	1086	1150	1215	1292	1344	1407
HE545-30	Left Arm Only	893	955	1014	1035	1086	1150	1215	1292	1344	1407
HE546-30	Right Arm Only	893	955	1014	1035	1086	1150	1215	1292	1344	1407

42" multipurpose

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
HE543-42	Armless	1098	1159	1218	1239	1291	1355	1419	1496	1548	1611
HE544-42	Arm	1121	1182	1242	1263	1314	1378	1443	1520	1571	1635
HE545-42	Left Arm Only	1121	1182	1242	1263	1314	1378	1443	1520	1571	1635
HE546-42	Right Arm Only	1121	1182	1242	1263	1314	1378	1443	1520	1571	1635

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
ARMS		
PA	Arm Pads	$84
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
CLAMPS		
GC	Ganging Clamps	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL	133 Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
HE54*-30 Series	30" Multipurpose	W 33 D 29 H 34	SW 30 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 30 BH 18	2.50
HE54*-42 Series	42" Multipurpose	W 45 D 29 H 34	SW 42 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 42 BH 18	2.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

indy
task
SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
IN212 M20 TL

features and benefits
- Durable black injection molded polyurethane seat and back. Manual back height adjustment and pivoting back.
- Molded ventilation ribs increase air circulation.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge.
- Waterproof.
- Matching multipurpose for 300 lb weight capacity.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

small back

Model	Description	List
IN212 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	584
IN212 M22	Manual Back Height	630

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back
IN212	Small Back	W 25 D 25 H 33	SW 18 SD 17.5 SH 16.5-21	W 17 H 12.5

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

IN212 arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad.	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

indy
stool
SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
IN222 M20

pictured model
IN26 E20

features and benefits

- Durable black injection molded polyurethane seat and back. Manual back height adjustment and pivoting back.
- Molded ventilation ribs increase air circulation.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge.
- Waterproof.
- Matching task, sit/stand, and multipurpose for 300 lb weight capacity.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height.

small back

	Model	Description	List
	IN222 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	725
	IN222 M22	Manual Back Height	771

no back

	Model	Description	List
	IN26 E20	Swivel/Seat Height	468

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back
IN222	Small Back	W 25 D 25 H 36	SW 18 SD 17.5 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 17 BH 12
IN26	No Back	W 25 D 25 H 33	SW 14 SD 14 SH 24.75-34.75	

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

IN212 arm choices

BPA - $113

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

TL - $130

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad.	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHAIR HEIGHT		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00” - 28.25” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

indy
sit/stand
SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
IN09 PAB

features and benefits
- Durable black injection molded polyurethane seat.
- Molded ventilation ribs increase air circulation.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge.
- Adjustable height, 360° swivel. Adjustable forward tilt. Waterproof.
- Matching task, stool, and multipurpose for 300 lb weight capacity.

pricing
sit/stand

	Model	Description	List
	IN09	Basic Swivel	447

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHAIR HEIGHT		
FDK	Full Height Drafting Kit: Includes full height cylinder (Range: 24.75” - 34.75”) and Adjustable Foot Ring.	$112
MDK	Mid Height Drafting Kit: Includes mid height cylinder (Range: 21.00” - 28.25”) and Adjustable Foot Ring.	$112
SPECIALTY		
AFR	Adjustable Foot Ring – Non slip, adjustable height foot ring with easy adjustment.	$79

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat
IN09	Sit/Stand	W 25 D 25 H 31	SW 19 SD 17.5 SH 17.5-22.5

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

indy

multipurpose sled base

SIN#: 711-19

pictured model

IN233B SP BP GG

features and benefits

- Durable black injection molded plastic seat and back.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge. Upholstered seat and back pads are available.
- Black powder coat finished wall saver sled base. 5/16” solid steel wire frame. Chrome frame available.
- Stacks 10 high on Floor or 20 High on Dolly.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and sit/stand for 300 lb weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

armless

Model	Description	List
IN233B	Stackable Black Frame	180
IN233C	Stackable Chrome Frame	180

pad options

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SP	Upholstered Seat Pad	33	47	60	64	76	90	104	121	132	147
BP	Upholstered Back Pad	29	43	56	60	72	85	100	116	128	141

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SPECIALTY		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly.	$157
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec. Includes SP & BP Pad Options.	$114
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	$28
GG	Ganging Glides.	$23

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	SEAT	BACK	COM YARDAGE
IN233	Sled Base Armless	W 21 D 23.5 H 31.5	SW 19 SD 17.5 SH 18	BW 19.5 BH 13.5	SP or BP 1.00
Dolly	Empty	W 21 D 39.5 H 22			
Dolly	With one IN233	W 21 D 39.5 H 40 (add 1” for each IN233 stacked thereafter, fully losaded depth 45")			

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

indy

multipurpose 4-leg

SIN#: 711-19

pictured model

IN243 SCC SP BP

features and benefits

- Durable black injection molded plastic/polyurethane seat and back with steel substructure.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge. Upholstered seat and back pads are available.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Casters available. Silver Metallic available.
- Stacks 5 high on Floor or Dolly.
- Matching task and multipurpose for 300 lb weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

armless

	Model	Description	List
	IN243	Stackable	327

pad options

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SP	Upholstered Seat Pad	33	47	60	64	76	90	104	121	132	147
BP	Upholstered Back Pad	29	43	56	60	72	85	100	116	128	141

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
MULTIPURPOSE		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23” x 22”	$157
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SCC	Standard Carpet Casters – Standard Carpet Casters for 4-Leg Chairs.	$68
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors. Only available when combined with SCC option	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec. Includes SP & BP Pad Options.	$114
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	SEAT	BACK	COM YARDAGE
IN243	Multipurpose Armless	W 21 D 23.5 H 31.5	SW 19 SD 17.5 SH 20	BW 19.5 BH 13.5	SP or BP 1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

indy

stool 4-leg

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model

IN243-29 BP SM

features and benefits

- Durable black injection molded plastic/polyurethane seat and back with steel substructure.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge. Upholstered seat and back pads are available.
- Non-stacking, H-frame construction with foot rest. Black powder coat finish standard. Silver Metallic available.
- 24” and 29” Seat height.
- Matching task, stool, and multipurpose for 300 lb weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

Armless

Model	Description	List
IN243-24	24” Counter Height	478
IN243-29	29” Bar Height	478

Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing

pad options

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SP	Upholstered Seat Pad	33	47	60	64	76	90	104	121	132	147
BP	Upholstered Back Pad	29	43	56	60	72	85	100	116	128	141

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec. Includes SP & BP Pad Options.	$114
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	SEAT	BACK	COM YARDAGE
IN243-24	24” Stool Armless	W 21 D 23.5 H 37.5	SW 19 SD 17.5 SH 24	BW 19.5 BH 13.5	SP or BP 1.00
IN243-29	29” Stool Armless	W 21 D 23.5 H 42.5	SW 19 SD 17.5 SH 29	BW 19.5 BH 13.5	SP or BP 1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

indy
swivel
SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
IN201 E20 SP

features and benefits
- Durable black injection molded plastic seat and back.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge.
- Upholstered seat and back pads are available.
- Adjustable height, 360° swivel.
- Matching task, stool, and multipurpose for 300 lb weight capacity.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

armless

	Model	Description	List
	IN201 E20	Swivel/Seat Height	379

pad options

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SP	Upholstered Seat Pad	33	47	60	64	76	90	104	121	132	147
BP	Upholstered Back Pad	29	43	56	60	72	85	100	116	128	141

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
FDK	Full Height Drafting Kit: Includes full height cylinder (Range: 24.75” - 34.75”) and Adjustable Foot Ring.	$112
MDK	Mid Height Drafting Kit: Includes mid height cylinder (Range: 21.00” - 28.25”) and Adjustable Foot Ring.	$112
SPECIALTY		
AFR	Adjustable Foot Ring – Non slip, adjustable height foot ring with easy adjustment.	$79
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec. Includes SP & BP Pad Options.	$114

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	SEAT	BACK	COM YARDAGE
IN201 E20	Swivel/Seat Height	W 21 D 23.5 H 33.5	SW 19 SD 17.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19.5 BH 13.5	SP or BP 1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

seating
inc.

jay
swivel

SIN#: 711-18

up to 300

pictured model
JA201 E21 TAC PAB

pictured model
JA203 E21

features and benefits

- Eye catching, contemporary mesh styling suitable for any single shift application. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Cool, wide expandable mesh back with wide range static lumbar support. Upholstered back options available.
- Solid 5/8" wire, black powder coat finished back frame. Plywood seats with waterfall edge. Seamless seat upholstery.
- JA200/JA201: 2.9lb, 3 Layer "Soft seat" foam. JA203/JA204: High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat.
- Matching task, stool, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JA200 E21	Swivel Tilt	771	795	819	827	847	873	897	929	948	974
JA200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	888	912	935	944	964	989	1015	1045	1066	1091
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
JHUB	Upholstered Back	58	85	112	123	146	175	204	240	262	292

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JA201 E21	Swivel Tilt	735	759	784	792	812	837	863	893	914	940
JA201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	852	877	901	908	929	955	980	1010	1030	1056
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
JMUB	Upholstered Back	46	69	91	98	118	141	165	193	213	235

small back armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JA203 E20	Swivel/Seat Height	578	600	623	632	651	675	700	728	747	772
JA203 E21	Swivel Tilt	636	659	681	690	710	733	758	787	807	831
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

small back with arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JA204 E20	Swivel/Seat Height	613	635	658	666	686	711	734	764	783	807
JA204 E21	Swivel Tilt	672	693	716	725	744	769	793	822	841	865
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JA200	High Back	W 24.5 D 26 H 43	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 20.5 BH 26	1.00 (add 1.00 JHUB)
JA201	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 26 H 36.5	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 20.5 BH 20	1.00 (add 1.00 JMUB)
JA203	Small Back Armless	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 33.75	SW 19 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 18.5 BH 18	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JA204	Small Back Arm	W 29 D 24.5 H 33.75	SW 19 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 18.5 BH 18	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.
**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

PAA - $202

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat. (Standard on JA200 & JA201)	$40
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
WS	Wide Seat (JA200 & JA201 Only) – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Add 1/2 yard COM.	$112
BASES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
WB	26” Traditional Wood Base – 2” bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	$248
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

jay
task
SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
JA210 Q25 TE ASD BAA

features and benefits

- Eye catching, contemporary mesh styling suitable for any single shift application. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Cool, wide expandable mesh back with wide range static lumbar support. Upholstered back options available.
- Solid 5/8” wire, black powder coat finished back frame.
- 2.9lb, 3 Layer “Soft seat” foam. Plywood seats with waterfall edge. Seamless seat upholstery.
- Matching swivel, stool, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JA210 Q22	Posture Back	823	848	872	879	900	926	950	981	1001	1027
	JA210 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	841	865	889	896	917	943	968	999	1018	1044
	JA210 Q24	Weight Activated	892	916	940	947	968	994	1018	1050	1069	1095
	JA210 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	912	935	959	967	987	1013	1038	1068	1089	1115
	JA210 Q28	Multi Function	929	953	976	985	1004	1030	1055	1086	1106	1132
ADDITIONAL OPTION												
	JHUB	Upholstered Back	58	85	112	123	146	175	204	240	262	292

medium back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JA211 Q22	Posture Back	788	812	836	845	865	890	916	946	967	991
	JA211 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	806	829	853	862	882	907	933	963	984	1009
	JA211 Q24	Weight Activated	856	880	904	913	933	958	984	1014	1035	1059
	JA211 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	876	900	923	932	953	977	1003	1034	1054	1079
	JA211 Q28	Multi Function	893	917	942	949	970	995	1021	1051	1071	1097
ADDITIONAL OPTION												
	JMUB	Upholstered Back	46	69	91	98	118	141	165	193	213	235

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JA210	High Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 43	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 20.5 BH 26	1.00 (add 1.00 JHUB)
JA211	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 36.5	SW 21 SD 19 SH 16.5-21	BW 20.5 BH 20	1.00 (add 1.00 JMUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q25 2:1 synchro mechanism.	$56
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	$79
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Add 1/2 yard COM.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

jay stool

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
JA221 Q22 TA

pictured model
JA223 E20

features and benefits

- Eye catching, contemporary mesh styling suitable for any single shift application. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Cool, wide expandable mesh back with wide range static lumbar support. Upholstered back options available.
- Solid 5/8" wire, black powder coat finished back frame. Plywood seats with waterfall edge. Seamless seat upholstery.
- JA221: 2.9lb, 3 Layer "Soft seat" foam. JA223/JA224: High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat.
- Matching task, stool, and multipurpose models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JA221 Q22	Posture Back	905	929	953	961	982	1007	1032	1063	1083	1108
	ADDITIONAL OPTION											
	JMUB	Upholstered Back	46	69	91	98	118	141	165	193	213	235

small back one piece arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JA223 E20	Swivel/Seat Height	613	635	658	665	684	707	731	760	779	802
	ADDITIONAL OPTION											
	JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

small back one piece armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JA224 E20	Swivel/Seat Height	643	664	687	694	714	737	760	789	808	832
	ADDITIONAL OPTION											
	JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75"-34.75"). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21"-28.25") must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JA221	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 46	SW 21 SD 19 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 20.5 BH 20	1.00 (add 1.00 JMUB)
JA223	Small Back Armless	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 39.5	SW 19 SD 19 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 18.5 BH 18	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JA224	Small Back Arm	W 29 D 24.5 H 39.5	SW 19 SD 19 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 18.5 BH 18	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat. (Standard on JA221)	$40
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
WS	Wide Seat (JA221 Only) – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Add 1/2 yard COM.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00” - 28.25” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

jay
stool 4-leg
SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
JA243-29

features and benefits

- Eye catching, contemporary mesh styling suitable for any single shift application. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Cool, wide mesh back or fully upholstered back with wide range static lumbar support. Upholstered back option (JSUB).
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat. Seamless upholstery. 5 ply seat with waterfall edge.
- Non-stacking, H-frame construction with foot rest. Black powder coat finish standard. Silver Metallic available.
- 24” and 29” Seat height.
- Matching swivel, task, multipurpose, and stool models in 300 lb weight capacities.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JA244-24	24” Counter Height	835	858	879	887	906	930	954	982	1001	1024
JA244-29	29” Bar Height	835	858	879	887	906	930	954	982	1001	1024
Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing											
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JA243-24	24” Counter Height	777	799	821	828	848	872	895	923	943	966
JA243-29	29” Bar Height	777	799	821	828	848	872	895	923	943	966
Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing											
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JA244-24	24” Stool Arm	W 24 D 23.25 H 38	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 24	BW 18.5 BH 15	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JA244-29	29” Stool Arm	W 21 D 23.25 H 43	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 29	BW 18.5 BH 15	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JA243-24	24” Stool Armless	W 24 D 23.25 H 38	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 24	BW 18.5 BH 15	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JA243-29	29” Stool Armless	W 21 D 23.25 H 43	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 29	BW 18.5 BH 15	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.
**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

seating inc.

jay
multipurpose

SIN#: 711-19

pictured model
JA244

features and benefits

- Eye catching, contemporary mesh styling suitable for any single shift application. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Cool, wide mesh back or fully upholstered back with wide range static lumbar support. Upholstered back option (JSUB).
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat. Seamless upholstery. 5 ply seat with waterfall edge.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available. Stacks 5 on Floor, 4 on Dolly.
- Matching swivel, task, and stool models in 300 lb weight capacities - found in old favorites.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JA244	Stackable Arm	523	544	566	573	592	614	636	665	682	705
ADDITIONAL OPTION												
	JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JA243	Stackable Armless	467	488	510	517	536	557	580	608	626	649
ADDITIONAL OPTION												
	JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
MULTIPURPOSE		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23” x 22”	$157
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SCC	Standard Carpet Casters – Standard Carpet Casters for 4-Leg Chairs.	$68
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors. Only available when combined with SCC option	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$57 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JA244	Multipurpose Arm	W 24 D 23.25 H 32	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 18	BW 18.5 BH 15	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JA243	Multipurpose Armless	W 21 D 23.25 H 32	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 18	BW 18.5 BH 15	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.
**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

jay
multipurpose sled base

SIN#: 711-19

pictured model
JA234

features and benefits

- Eye catching, contemporary mesh styling suitable for any single shift application. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Cool, wide mesh back with wide range static lumbar support. Upholstered back option (JSUB).
- High density, 2.6lb open cell foam seat. Seamless upholstery. 5 ply seat with waterfall edge.
- Black powder coat finished frame. Stacks 5 on Floor, 4 on Dolly.
- Matching swivel, task, and stool models in 300 lb weight capacities - found in old favorites.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JA234	Stackable	523	544	566	573	592	614	636	665	682	705
ADDITIONAL OPTION												
	JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	JA233	Stackable	467	488	510	517	536	557	580	608	626	649
ADDITIONAL OPTION												
	JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
MULTIPURPOSE		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly. 23”W x 22”D x 22”H	$157
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	$28
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
GG	Ganging Glides.	$23

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JA234	Multipupose Arm	W 23 D 23.75 H 33	SW 18.5 SD 19.5 SH 18.5	BW 18.5 BH 18	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JA233	Multipurpose Armless	W 19.75 D 23.75 H 33	SW 18.5 SD 19.5 SH 18.5	BW 18.5 BH 18	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

seating
inc.

jay
nest-it
SIN#: 711-19

pictured model
JN243S PB

pictured model
JN244B

features and benefits

- Ergonomically Adaptable - Masterfully Flexible.
- 7 ply compound curved plywood substructure. Choose Arm or armless. Tablet arm available in old favorites.
- 3" thick, 2.6lb open cell foam seat. Add TLC memory foam seat option for superior comfort.
- Torsion spring pivoting back rest. Black or Silver metallic powder coat finished frame with carpet casters.
- Optional upholstered back. Standard Mesh back available in 8 colors.**

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JN244B	Arm, Black	701	722	744	756	777	802	827	858	878	903
JN244S	Arm, Silver	701	722	744	756	777	802	827	858	878	903
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JN243B	Armless, Black	678	700	721	734	754	779	805	835	855	881
JN243S	Armless, Silver	678	700	721	734	754	779	805	835	855	881
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
PB	Perforated Plastic Back – Black Only.	N/C
SEAT		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
GLIDES/CASTERS		
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL	133 Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JN244	Arm	W 23.5 D 22 H 34	SW 18.5 SD 18.5 SH 18	BW 17.5 BH 14	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JN243	Armless	W 20 D 22 H 34	SW 18.5 SD 18.5 SH 18	BW 17.5 BH 14	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)

Multiple Nesting Dimensions: add 7" to overall depth per chair with standard seat. Tablet arm does not nest.
All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.
**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

seating inc.

jay nest-it swivel

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
JN203 E20

pictured model
JN204 E20

features and benefits

- Ergonomically Adaptable - Masterfully Flexible.
- 7 ply compound curved plywood substructure. Choose Arm or Armless. Swivel chairs do not nest.
- 3" thick, 2.6lb open cell foam seat. Add TLC memory foam seat option for superior comfort.
- Torsion spring pivoting back rest. BLACK or SILVER METALLIC powder coat finished frame with carpet casters.
- Back Options: Upholstered (JSUB), Perforated Black Plastic (PB). Standard Mesh back available in 8 colors.**

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JN204 E20	Swivel/Seat Height	762	785	807	821	841	868	894	926	947	973
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JN203 E20	Swivel/Seat Height	745	768	789	804	824	850	877	908	929	956
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JN204	Arm	W 23.5 D 22 H 34	SW 18.5 SD 18.5 SH 15-20.5	BW 17.5 BH 14	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JN203	Armless	W 20 D 22 H 34	SW 18.5 SD 18.5 SH 15-20.5	BW 17.5 BH 14	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.
**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
PB	Perforated Plastic Back – For pivot back stools only (JN223 and JN224). Color: Black.	N/C
SEAT		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

jay
nest-it stool

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
JN223 E20 TTC

pictured model
JN224 E20

to 300

features and benefits

- Ergonomically Adaptable - Masterfully Flexible.
- 7 ply compound curved plywood substructure. Choose Arm or Armless. Stools do not nest.
- 3” thick, 2.6lb open cell foam seat. Add TLC memory foam seat option for superior comfort.
- Torsion spring pivoting back rest. BLACK or SILVER METALLIC powder coat finished frame with carpet casters.
- Back Options: Upholstered (JSUB), Perforated Black Plastic (PB). Standard Mesh back available in 8 colors.**

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JN224 E20	Swivel/Seat Height	880	902	924	937	958	984	1011	1042	1064	1090
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
JN223 E20	Swivel/Seat Height	862	885	906	920	942	968	994	1025	1045	1072
ADDITIONAL OPTION											
JSUB	Upholstered Back	41	58	75	80	94	111	129	149	163	181

standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
JN224	Arm	W 23.5 D 22 H 42.25	SW 18.5 SD 18.5 SH 23.5-33	BW 17.5 BH 14	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)
JN223	Armless	W 20 D 22 H 42.25	SW 18.5 SD 18.5 SH 23.5-33	BW 17.5 BH 14	1.00 (add 1.00 JSUB)

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.
**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
PB	Perforated Plastic Back – For pivot back stools only (JN223 and JN224). Color: Black.	N/C
SEAT		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
TTC	Trumpet base with teardrop foot rest and pneumatic cylinder, all with matching chrome finish. (seat height range 22"-32")	$131
CHAIR HEIGHT		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00” - 28.25” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

k swivel

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model

KA200 E21 PAA PAB

features and benefits

- A sophisticated addition to both executive and conference environments.
- 2.9lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- V shaped 17 ply American plywood frame.
- Ample support with waterfall cushion.
- Standard black composite spider base with 75mm dual wheel carpet casters. 300 lb. weight capacity.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
KA200 E21	Swivel Tilt	1157	1203	1250	1285	1332	1390	1448	1518	1565	1623
KA200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	1273	1320	1366	1402	1448	1507	1565	1635	1682	1740

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
KA201 E21	Swivel Tilt	946	987	1028	1052	1091	1138	1187	1245	1283	1332
KA201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	1063	1104	1145	1169	1207	1256	1304	1362	1400	1448

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
KA200	High Back	W 25.5 D 25.5 H 48	SW 21 SD 18 SH 16.5-21.25	BW 20 BH 31.5	2.00
KA201	Medium Back	W 25.5 D 25.5 H 40	SW 21 SD 18 SH 16.5-21.25	BW 20 BH 23.5	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

PAA - $202

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
LSS	Layered Soft Seat – 2.9 lb. open cell foam base replaces standard foam seat.	$40
SEF	High Density Foam Seat – 3.2 lb. Molded foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
WB	26” Traditional Wood Base – 2” bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	$248
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

monterey II
swivel

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
MO200 E27 PAA PAB

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail.
- 3.2lb Closed cell molded foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back provide all day comfort and long lasting support.
- 13 ply, compound curved 2 piece plywood shell with built in lumbar support and waterfall seat.
- Distinctively tapered three panel stitched back and tailored seat.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO200 E21	Swivel Tilt	765	825	886	906	958	1022	1086	1163	1215	1279
MO200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	882	942	1002	1023	1075	1138	1203	1280	1332	1395

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO201 E21	Swivel Tilt	730	783	837	855	901	958	1015	1083	1129	1186
MO201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	847	901	954	972	1017	1075	1132	1200	1245	1302

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO200	High Back	W 24.5 D 27 H 44.5	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 25.75	2.75
MO201	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 27 H 39.5	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 20.75	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

PAA - $202

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

upholstered arms (add 1 yard com)

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	CUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	236	263	289	298	320	348	376	410	433	461
	TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	TUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	236	263	289	298	320	348	376	410	433	461

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8" and horizontal range of 2", adds 12" to back height.	$270
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	$79
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
GLIDES	2 1/2" Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$22
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$43
WB	26" Traditional Wood Base – 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	$248
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

monterey II
task
SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
MO210 Q25 TAC ASD BAA PAB

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail.
- 3.2lb Closed cell molded foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back provide all day comfort and long lasting support.
- 7 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Distinctively tapered three panel stitched back and tailored seat.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing
all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO210 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	730	787	846	865	914	975	1037	1110	1159	1220
MO210 M22	Manual Back	778	836	893	913	961	1023	1085	1158	1207	1269
MO210 Q22	Posture Back	792	849	904	922	970	1030	1088	1159	1206	1266
MO210 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	841	899	956	976	1025	1086	1148	1221	1270	1332
MO210 Q24	Weight Activated	859	914	969	989	1036	1095	1154	1225	1272	1331
MO210 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	878	933	988	1007	1055	1114	1172	1244	1291	1350
MO210 Q28	Multi Function	929	986	1044	1064	1112	1174	1236	1309	1358	1419

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO211 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	694	748	802	820	866	922	980	1048	1094	1150
MO211 M22	Manual Back	743	796	851	868	914	971	1027	1096	1142	1199
MO211 Q22	Posture Back	759	811	862	880	924	979	1034	1099	1143	1198
MO211 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	806	860	913	831	976	1034	1091	1159	1204	1261
MO211 Q24	Weight Activated	825	877	928	945	989	1044	1099	1165	1208	1264
MO211 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	843	895	946	964	1008	1063	1118	1184	1227	1282
MO211 Q28	Multi Function	893	947	1000	1018	1065	1121	1178	1246	1292	1349

small back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO212 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	647	691	734	749	786	832	879	934	971	1018
MO212 M22	Manual Back	720	766	811	825	864	913	960	1018	1057	1106
MO212 Q22	Posture Back	736	780	824	839	876	922	968	1024	1062	1108
MO212 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	783	828	874	889	927	975	1024	1081	1120	1169
MO212 Q24	Weight Activated	803	847	890	905	941	988	1035	1090	1127	1174

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO210	High Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 38	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 20 BH 22	2.50
MO211	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 34	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 18	2.25
MO212	Small Back	W 23 D 23 H 32	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 17.5 BH 16	2.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q25 2:1 synchro mechanism.	$56
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8” and horizontal range of 2”, adds 12” to back height.	$270
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12” to back height.	$79
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	$79
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Add 1/2 yard COM.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
TBH	Tall Back Height – Option for high back models only. Adds 5” to standard back height. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$90
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5” to standard task seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$117
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

monterey II
stool

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
MO221 Q22 TE WAB

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail.
- 3.2lb Closed cell molded foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back provide all day comfort and long lasting support.
- 7 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Distinctively tapered three panel stitched back and tailored seat.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO221 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	782	833	885	903	946	1002	1056	1122	1166	1220
MO221 M22	Manual Back	860	914	968	985	1030	1088	1144	1214	1259	1315
MO221 Q22	Posture Back	872	924	976	992	1036	1091	1146	1212	1255	1310

small back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO222 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	759	811	862	885	899	944	991	1047	1084	1130
MO222 M22	Manual Back	837	890	944	964	981	1029	1078	1135	1174	1223
MO222 Q22	Posture Back	850	901	953	972	988	1035	1082	1137	1174	1220

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO221	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 42	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 19 BH 18	2.25
MO222	Small Back	W 23 D 23 H 39.5	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 17.5 BH 16	2.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat. Add 1/2 yard COM.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00” - 28.25” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

monterey II
stool 4-leg

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
MO243-29 FWB

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail.
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Non-stacking, H-frame construction with foot rest. Black powder coat finish standard. Silver Metallic available.
- 24” and 29” Seat height.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO244-24	24” Counter Height	684	716	748	760	788	823	859	901	929	963
MO244-29	29” Bar Height	684	716	748	760	788	823	859	901	929	963

Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing

armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO243-24	24” Counter Height	654	687	719	731	759	794	829	872	900	934
MO243-29	29” Bar Height	654	687	719	731	759	794	829	872	900	934

Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
FWB	Finished Wood Back. Standard Finishes Available*. Matching Finishes CFP	$59
FWS	Finished Wood Seat. Standard Finishes Available*. Matching Finishes CFP	$59
SEAT		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$85
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11
SUA	Sloped Urethane Arms.	$57

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO244-24	24” Stool Arm	W 20.5 D 23.25 H 38	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 24	BW 19.25 BH 15	1.75
MO244-29	29” Stool Arm	W 20.5 D 23.25 H 43	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 29	BW 19.25 BH 15	1.75
MO243-24	24” Stool Armless	W 20.5 D 23.25 H 38	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 24	BW 19.25 BH 15	1.75
MO243-29	29” Stool Armless	W 20.5 D 23.25 H 43	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 29	BW 19.25 BH 15	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

*Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White, or Kensington Maple finish.

seating inc.

monterey II
multipurpose

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
MO244

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail.
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Black powder coat finished, wall saver H-frame. Silver Metallic available. Stacks 4 high on Floor or Dolly.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO244	Stackable Arm	376	409	440	451	478	512	546	586	613	647

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO243	Stackable Armless	348	381	412	423	450	484	517	557	584	619

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
MULTIPURPOSE		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23” x 22”	$157
FWB	Finished Wood Back. Standard Finishes Available*. Matching Finishes CFP	$59
FWS	Finished Wood Seat. Standard Finishes Available*. Matching Finishes CFP	$59
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SCC	Standard Carpet Casters – Standard Carpet Casters for 4-Leg Chairs.	$68
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors. Only available when combined with SCC option	$23
SUA	Sloped Urethane Arms.	$57
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO244	Multipurpose Arm	W 24 D 23.25 H 32	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 18	BW 19.25 BH 15	1.75
MO243	Multipurpose Armless	W 20.5 D 23.25 H 32	SW 19.5 SD 17.5 SH 18	BW 19.25 BH 15	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

*Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White, or Kensington Maple finish.

monterey II

guest

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model

MO234

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail.
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Polypropylene sloped arms with steel inserts.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO234	Sled Base Arm	484	516	547	557	584	619	652	693	720	754

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO233	Sled Base Armless	422	453	486	496	523	556	591	631	658	692

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
GUEST		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	$28
FWB	Finished Wood Back. Standard Finishes Available*. Matching Finishes CFP	$59
FWS	Finished Wood Seat. Standard Finishes Available*. Matching Finishes CFP	$59
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$232
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO234	Guest Arm	W 23.25 D 24.75 H 34.5	SW 19.5 SD 18.25 SH 18.75	BW 19.75 BH 17.5	1.75
MO233	Guest Armless	W 20.5 D 24.75 H 34.5	SW 19.5 SD 18.25 SH 18.75	BW 19.75 BH 17.5	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

*Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White, or Kensington Maple finish.

seating inc.

monterey II

guest 2-position

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model

MO235

2-Position Frame

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail.
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Polypropylene sloped arms with steel inserts.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO236	Sled Base Arm	526	558	591	603	631	665	701	743	771	806

armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO235	Sled Base Armless	461	494	527	539	567	602	636	678	706	742

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
GUEST		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	$28
FWB	Finished Wood Back. Standard Finishes Available*. Matching Finishes CFP	$59
FWS	Finished Wood Seat. Standard Finishes Available*. Matching Finishes CFP	$59
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO236	Guest Arm	W 23.25 D 24.75 H 34.5	SW 19.5 SD 18.25 SH 18.75	BW 19.75 BH 17.5	1.75
MO235	Guest Armless	W 20.5 D 24.75 H 34.5	SW 19.5 SD 18.25 SH 18.75	BW 19.75 BH 17.5	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

*Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White, or Kensington Maple finish.

pearl II

swivel

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model

PE200 E21 PAA PAB

features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace.
- 3.2lb Closed cell molded foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- 7 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Tailored seat and back cushions.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE200 E21	Swivel Tilt	718	771	822	840	885	941	996	1063	1107	1162
PE200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	835	888	940	957	1001	1057	1112	1179	1224	1279

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE201 E21	Swivel Tilt	684	730	777	793	833	882	931	991	1030	1080
PE201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	800	847	893	909	949	999	1049	1108	1148	1198

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE200	High Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 42.25	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 26	2.75
PE201	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 37.75	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 21.5	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

PAA - $202

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8” and horizontal range of 2”, adds 12” to back height.	$270
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12” to back height.	$79
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
SEAT		
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Add 1/2 yard COM.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
WB	26” Traditional Wood Base – 2” bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	$248
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
SE	Small Edition – Made specifically for smaller users. Seat width and seat depth are reduced by 1.5”.	N/C
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5” to standard task seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$117
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

pearl II

task

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model

PE210 Q28 TF ASD SBS TLCM HRA

features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace.
- 3.2lb Closed cell molded foam seat and 3.2lb closed cell molded foam back provide enhanced comfort.
- 7 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Tailored seat and back cushions.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing

all models are priced armless and feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE210 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	672	724	775	794	838	893	949	1015	1059	1116
PE210 M22	Manual Back	720	772	824	841	886	942	997	1064	1108	1157
PE210 Q22	Posture Back	736	787	837	854	896	951	1004	1068	1111	1164
PE210 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	783	835	887	905	949	1004	1059	1126	1171	1227
PE210 Q24	Weight Activated	803	853	903	920	963	1016	1069	1134	1176	1230
PE210 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	821	872	921	939	982	1035	1088	1152	1195	1248
PE210 Q28	Multi Function	870	922	974	993	1037	1092	1148	1214	1258	1314

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE211 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	636	684	730	746	785	835	885	944	984	1034
PE211 M22	Manual Back	685	731	778	794	834	883	933	993	1032	1082
PE211 Q22	Posture Back	703	748	792	808	847	894	942	999	1038	1086
PE211 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	747	794	841	856	896	946	996	1055	1095	1145
PE211 Q24	Weight Activated	769	813	859	874	912	960	1008	1065	1103	1151
PE211 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	787	832	877	892	931	979	1026	1084	1122	1170
PE211 Q28	Multi Function	835	881	929	944	984	1034	1083	1143	1183	1232

small back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE212 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	591	630	670	683	717	759	802	852	886	928
PE212 M22	Manual Back	661	702	744	757	793	837	880	933	969	1012
PE212 Q22	Posture Back	680	720	760	774	807	850	891	942	976	1018
PE212 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	725	765	807	821	855	900	943	996	1030	1075
PE212 Q24	Weight Activated	747	785	826	839	873	915	957	1008	1041	1084

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE210	High Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 39.5	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 21.5	2.25
PE211	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 36	SW 20 SD 18 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 17	2.00
PE212	Small Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 34.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 12.5-21	BW 16.5 BH 15.5	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q25 2:1 synchro mechanism.	$56
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8” and horizontal range of 2”, adds 12” to back height.	$270
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12” to back height.	$79
IR	Impact Resistant Back – Replaces fully upholstered back.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	$79
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”. Add 1/2 yard COM.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$8
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
TBH	Tall Back Height – Option for high back models only. Adds 5” to standard back height. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$90
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5” to standard task seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$117
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

pearl II
stool
SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
PE221 Q22 TLCM

features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace.
- 3.2lb Closed cell molded foam seat and 3.2lb closed cell molded foam back provide enhanced comfort.
- 7 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support..
- Tailored seat and back cushions.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE221 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	703	748	792	808	847	894	942	999	1038	1086
PE221 M22	Manual Back	778	824	870	887	927	976	1026	1086	1126	1175
PE221 Q22	Posture Back	792	838	883	899	936	984	1032	1089	1127	1175

small back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE222 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	680	720	760	774	807	850	891	942	976	1018
PE222 M22	Manual Back	755	796	837	852	886	930	974	1026	1062	1106
PE222 Q22	Posture Back	771	810	850	863	896	939	982	1032	1066	1108

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

standard
20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE221	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 43.25	SW 20 SD 18 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 18 BH 17	2.00
PE222	Small Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 41.75	SW 19 SD 18 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 16.5 BH 15.5	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
IR	Impact Resistant Back – Replaces fully upholstered back.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
TLCB	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Back – 5.2 lb. high density foam replaces standard back foam.	$84
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
TLCM	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$56
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat. Add 1/2 yard COM.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00” - 28.25” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

pearl II
stool 4-leg
SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
PE244-24

features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace.
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Non-stacking, H-frame construction with foot rest. Black powder coat finish standard. Silver Metallic available.
- 24” and 29” Seat height.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE244-24	24” Counter Height	777	809	842	854	882	917	951	994	1022	1057
PE244-29	29” Bar Height	777	809	842	854	882	917	951	994	1022	1057

Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing

armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE243-24	24” Counter Height	725	757	789	801	829	864	900	942	970	1004
PE243-29	29” Bar Height	725	757	789	801	829	864	900	942	970	1004

Special Seat Heights Available - Call For Pricing

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11
SUA	Sloped Urethane Arms.	$57

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE244-24	24” Stool Arm	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 40.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 24	BW 19 BH 17	1.50
PE244-29	29” Stool Arm	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 45.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 29	BW 19 BH 17	1.50
PE243-24	24” Stool Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 40.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 24	BW 19 BH 17	1.50
PE243-29	29” Stool Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 45.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 29	BW 19 BH 17	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

seating inc.

pearl II

multipurpose

SIN#: 711-19

pictured model

PE243

features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace.
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available. Stacks 4 high on Floor or Dolly.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE244	Stackable Arm	485	517	551	562	590	625	660	702	730	765

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE243	Stackable Armless	432	465	498	510	537	572	607	649	677	713

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
MULTIPURPOSE		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23” x 22”	$157
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SCC	Standard Carpet Casters – Standard Carpet Casters for 4-Leg Chairs.	$68
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors. Only available when combined with SCC option	$23
SUA	Sloped Urethane Arms.	$57
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE244	Multipurpose Arm	W 24 D 24.5 H 34.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18	BW 19 BH 17	1.50
PE243	Multipurpose Armless	W 20.5 D 24.5 H 34.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18	BW 19 BH 17	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

pearl II

guest

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model

PE234 SUA

features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace.
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE234	Sled Base Arm	508	550	591	605	639	684	727	780	814	859

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE233	Sled Base Armless	456	497	538	552	586	631	675	727	762	806

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
GUEST		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	$26
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SUA	Sloped Urethane Arms.	$57
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE234	Guest Arm	W 24 D 23.75 H 34.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18	BW 19 BH 17	1.50
PE233	Guest Armless	W 20.5 D 23.75 H 34.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18	BW 19 BH 17	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

seating inc.

pearl II

guest 2-position

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model

PE236

2-Position Frame

features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace.
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE236	Sled Base Arm	531	591	615	627	663	706	751	804	838	882

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE235	Sled Base Armless	478	519	562	576	610	654	698	751	758	829

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
GUEST		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	$28
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SUA	Sloped Urethane Arms.	$57
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE236	Guest Arm	W 24 D 23.75 H 34.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18	BW 19 BH 17	1.50
PE233	Guest Armless	W 20.5 D 23.75 H 34.5	SW 19 SD 18 SH 18	BW 19 BH 17	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

saddle
swivel
SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
SA200 E27 PAA PAB

features and benefits

- Tailored with top cushions, generous dimensions. A cut above.
- High density, 2.9lb 3 layered “Soft Seat” foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back. Ergonomically shaped seat cushion.
- Extra wide seat and back.
- 13 ply, compound curved 2 piece plywood shell with built in lumbar support and waterfall seat.
- Matching task, stool, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching swivel and task in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SA200 E21	Swivel Tilt	818	919	1021	1055	1142	1250	1358	1487	1574	1682
SA200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	934	1036	1137	1172	1258	1366	1474	1604	1690	1799

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SA201 E21	Swivel Tilt	783	879	975	1008	1089	1191	1294	1416	1498	1601
SA201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	900	996	1092	1124	1206	1308	1410	1533	1615	1717

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
SA200	High Back	W 24.5 D 27 H 43	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 23 BH 26	4.00
SA201	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 27 H 36	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 23 BH 21	3.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

PAA - $202

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

upholstered arms (add 1 yard com)

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	CUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	236	263	289	298	320	348	376	410	433	461
	TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	TUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	236	263	289	298	320	348	376	410	433	461

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
WB	26" Traditional Wood Base – 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	$248
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

saddle
task
SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
SA210 Q28 TE WAB

features and benefits

- Tailored with top cushions, generous dimensions. A cut above.
- High density, 2.9lb 3 layered “Soft Seat” foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back. Ergonomically shaped seat cushion.
- Extra wide seat and back.
- 7 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Matching swivel, stool, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching swivel and task in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SA210 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	759	866	973	1010	1101	1215	1328	1466	1556	1671
SA210 Q22	Posture Back	852	960	1067	1103	1194	1308	1422	1558	1650	1764
SA210 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	870	977	1084	1121	1212	1326	1440	1576	1668	1781
SA210 Q24	Weight Activated	921	1028	1135	1172	1263	1377	1490	1626	1718	1832
SA210 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	941	1048	1155	1191	1282	1395	1510	1646	1738	1851
SA210 Q28	Multi Function	958	1065	1172	1209	1299	1414	1527	1664	1755	1868

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SA211 M20	Swivel/Seat Height	725	820	916	962	1049	1157	1265	1394	1481	1589
SA211 Q22	Posture Back	818	914	1010	1055	1142	1250	1358	1487	1574	1682
SA211 Q23	Center Tilt 2:1	835	931	1027	1072	1159	1267	1375	1506	1592	1700
SA211 Q24	Weight Activated	886	982	1078	1123	1210	1318	1426	1556	1643	1751
SA211 Q25	Knee Tilt 2:1	905	1001	1097	1143	1229	1337	1445	1575	1661	1769
SA211 Q28	Multi Function	922	1018	1115	1160	1247	1355	1463	1593	1679	1787

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
SA210	High Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 45	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 26.5	4.00
SA211	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 40.5	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 22	3.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q25 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q25 synchro mechanism.	$56
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward. Included on Q24 mechanism.	$79
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

saddle stool

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model

SA221 Q22 ASD

features and benefits

- Tailored with top cushions, generous dimensions. A cut above.
- High density, 2.9lb 3 layered “Soft Seat” foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back. Ergonomically shaped seat cushion.
- Extra wide seat and back.
- 7 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Matching swivel, task, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching swivel and task in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	SA221 Q22	Posture Back	934	1030	1126	1172	1258	1366	1474	1604	1690	1799

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”). Available mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
SA221	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 42	SW 21 SD 20 SH 24.75-34.75	BW 21 BH 22	3.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
MID	Mid Height Cylinder – 21.00” - 28.25” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

saddle
guest
cantilever base

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
SA233 BPA

features and benefits

- Tailored with top cushions, generous dimensions. A cut above.
- High density, 2.9lb 3 layered “Soft Seat” foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back. Ergonomically shaped seat cushion.
- Extra wide seat and back. Heavy duty cantilever base frame. Black powder coat finished.
- 13 ply, compound curved 2 piece plywood shell with built in lumbar support and waterfall seat.
- Matching swivel, task, and stool in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching swivel and task in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	SA233	Armless	747	841	934	966	1045	1145	1244	1363	1443	1542

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
SA233	Guest Armless	W 21 D 24 H 34	SW 19 SD 18.5 SH 18.5	BW 20 BH 17.5	3.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

PAA -$202

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

saddle

guest
4-leg wood base

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model

SB244 Wild Cherry

features and benefits

- Tailored with top cushions, generous dimensions. A cut above..
- High density, 2.9lb 3 layered “Soft Seat” foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back. Ergonomically shaped seat cushion.
- Extra wide seat and back. Tailored seat, back, and arms.
- 7 ply seat. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- 4-leg wood frame. Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White, or Kensington Maple finish.
- Matching swivel, task, and stool in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching swivel and task in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

plain back armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	SP243	Armless	1209	1298	1388	1418	1494	1589	1684	1797	1873	1968

plain back contemporary arms

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	SP244	Contemporary	1326	1415	1504	1535	1610	1705	1800	1914	1990	2084

plain back traditional arms

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	SB244	Traditional	1326	1415	1504	1535	1610	1705	1800	1914	1990	2084

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Protects back upholstery from impact and minimizes damage.	$28

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
SP243	Guest Armless	W 23 D 25 H 38	SW 23 SD 18.5 SH 18.75	BW 17.5 BH 21.5	3.00
SP244	Guest Arms	W 29 D 25 H 38	SW 23 SD 18.5 SH 18.75	BW 17.5 BH 21.5	4.00
SB244	Guest Arms	W 29 D 25 H 38	SW 23 SD 18.5 SH 18.75	BW 17.5 BH 21.5	4.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

tradition
swivel

SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model

TP200 E21 CUF CAB

features and benefits

- Creative ergonomic engineering enhances distinctive, traditional styles. Designed for the executive office and boardroom.
- High density, 2.9lb layered “Soft Seat” foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back.
- 13 ply, compound curved plywood shell with built in lumbar support and waterfall seat.
- Choose plain, buttoned, or tufted back upholstery. French seam tailoring.
- Matching task and guest models in 300 lb. Matching swivel and task models in 400 lb. Matching swivel in 550 lb.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
plain back											
TP200 E21	Swivel Tilt	841	936	1034	1044	1056	1128	1199	1285	1342	1414
TP200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	958	1054	1150	1161	1173	1244	1315	1402	1459	1531
button back											
TB200 E21	Swivel Tilt	841	936	1034	1044	1056	1128	1199	1285	1342	1414
TB200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	958	1054	1150	1161	1173	1244	1315	1402	1459	1531
tuft back											
TT200 E21	Swivel Tilt	841	936	1034	1044	1056	1128	1199	1285	1342	1414
TT200 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	958	1054	1150	1161	1173	1244	1315	1402	1459	1531

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
plain back											
TP201 E21	Swivel Tilt	806	894	985	1001	1050	1110	1171	1243	1291	1351
TP201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	922	1012	1102	1118	1166	1227	1287	1360	1407	1468
button back											
TB201 E21	Swivel Tilt	806	894	985	1001	1050	1110	1171	1243	1291	1351
TB201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	922	1012	1102	1118	1166	1227	1287	1360	1407	1468
tuft back											
TT201 E21	Swivel Tilt	806	894	985	1001	1050	1110	1171	1243	1291	1351
TT201 E27	Swivel Knee Tilt	922	1012	1102	1118	1166	1227	1287	1360	1407	1468

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
T200 Series	High Back	W 27 D 27 H 45	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 28	2.75
T201 Series	Medium Back	W 27 D 27 H 41.5	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 24	2.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

BPA - $118	PAA - $202	T4 - $135	T5 - $203	TC - $119
C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.	C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.	T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.	T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

upholstered arms (add 1 yard com)

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5” H x 18.5” L x 2.75” W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	CUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5” H x 18.5” L x 2.75” W)	236	263	289	298	320	348	376	410	433	461
	TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11” H x 18” L x 4” W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	TUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11” H x 18” L x 4” W)	236	263	289	298	320	348	376	410	433	461

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
WW	Wide Width – Changes swivel seat width to 24” inside dimension. Add 1/2 yard COM.	$135
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
WB	26” Traditional Wood Base – 2” bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	$248
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

tradition
task
SIN#: 711-18

to 300

pictured model
TP211 Q22 TAC CAC

features and benefits

- Creative ergonomic engineering enhances distinctive, traditional styles. Designed for the executive office and boardroom.
- High density, 2.9lb 3 layered “Soft Seat” foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 13 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Choose plain, buttoned, or tufted back upholstery. French seam tailoring.
- Matching swivel and guest models in 300 lb. Matching swivel and task models in 400 lb. Matching swivel in 550 lb.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
plain back											
TP210 Q22	Posture Back	912	973	1035	1053	1105	1170	1233	1311	1362	1427
TP210 Q28	Multi Function	1016	1078	1139	1158	1210	1274	1338	1416	1468	1533
button back											
TB210 Q22	Posture Back	912	973	1035	1053	1105	1170	1233	1311	1362	1427
TB210 Q28	Multi Function	1016	1078	1139	1158	1210	1274	1338	1416	1468	1533
tuft back											
TT210 Q22	Posture Back	912	973	1035	1053	1105	1170	1233	1311	1362	1427
TT210 Q28	Multi Function	1016	1078	1139	1158	1210	1274	1338	1416	1468	1533

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
plain back											
TP211 Q22	Posture Back	876	931	986	1002	1048	1106	1162	1231	1277	1335
TP211 Q28	Multi Function	981	1036	1091	1107	1153	1210	1268	1336	1382	1439
button back											
TB211 Q22	Posture Back	876	931	986	1002	1048	1106	1162	1231	1277	1335
TB211 Q28	Multi Function	981	1036	1091	1107	1153	1210	1268	1336	1382	1439
tuft back											
TT211 Q22	Posture Back	876	931	986	1002	1048	1106	1162	1231	1277	1335
TT211 Q28	Multi Function	981	1036	1091	1107	1153	1210	1268	1336	1382	1439

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
T210 Series	High Back	W 27 D 27 H 45	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 29.5	2.75
T211 Series	Medium Back	W 27 D 27 H 41.5	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 26	2.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$132
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$42
WB	26” Traditional Wood Base – 2” bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	$218
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

tradition
guest
4-leg wood base

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
TB244 Mahogany

features and benefits

- Creative ergonomic engineering enhances distinctive, traditional styles. Designed for the executive office and boardroom.
- High density, 2.9lb 3 layered “Soft Seat” foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back.
- Plain back upholstery. Tailored seat, back, and arms.
- 7 ply seat. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- 4-leg wood frame. Black, Empire Mahogany, Fonthill Pear, Montana Walnut, Wild Cherry, Cafelle, Designer White, or Kensington Maple finish.
- Outfit your executive office with traditional swivel and side chairs.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

plain back armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	TP243	Armless	1209	1298	1388	1406	1456	1520	1583	1658	1709	1771

plain back contemporary arms

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	TP244	Contemporary	1326	1415	1504	1515	1584	1670	1755	1859	1928	2013

plain back traditional arms

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	TB244	Traditional	1326	1415	1504	1515	1584	1670	1755	1859	1928	2013

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Protects back upholstery from impact and minimizes damage.	$28

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

TP243	Guest Armless	W 23 D 25 H 38	SW 23 SD 18.5 SH 18.75	BW 17.5 BH 21.5	2.50
TP244	Guest Arms	W 29 D 25 H 38	SW 23 SD 18.5 SH 18.75	BW 17.5 BH 21.5	3.50
TB244	Guest Arms	W 29 D 25 H 38	SW 23 SD 18.5 SH 18.75	BW 17.5 BH 21.5	3.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

seating
inc.

voyager

WHITE TASK
UPHOLSTERED BACK

Model	List Pricing	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
VO WU A	Package A	1118	1223	1272	1291	1331	1384	1436	1501	1541	1594
Infinite locking 2:1 synchro mechanism with chrome finish cylinder, ratchet height adjust arms with sliding arm pads, polished aluminum spider base with black casters.											
VO WU B	Package B	1149	1254	1303	1322	1362	1415	1467	1532	1572	1626
Package A plus a memory foam seat.											
VO WU C	Package C	1182	1288	1336	1355	1396	1449	1501	1565	1606	1659
Package A plus an adjustable seat depth.											
VO WU D	Package D	1213	1318	1367	1385	1426	1479	1531	1595	1636	1689
Package A plus an adjustable seat depth and a memory foam seat.											

voyager

BLACK TASK
UPHOLSTERED BACK

Model	List Pricing	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
VO BU A	Package A	1118	1223	1272	1291	1331	1384	1436	1501	1541	1594
Infinite locking 2:1 synchro mechanism with chrome finish cylinder, ratchet height adjust arms with sliding arm pads, polished aluminum spider base with black casters.											
VO BU B	Package B	1149	1254	1303	1322	1362	1415	1467	1532	1572	1626
Package A plus a memory foam seat.											
VO BU C	Package C	1182	1288	1336	1355	1396	1449	1501	1565	1606	1659
Package A plus an adjustable seat depth.											
VO BU D	Package D	1213	1318	1367	1385	1426	1479	1531	1595	1636	1689
Package A plus an adjustable seat depth and a memory foam seat.											

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS & INFORMATION

CHC Chrome Accent Casters Add 52

Upholstery Combination - Chair is priced at the higher grade. Limit 2 textiles (Seat & Back). Peek-a-boo textile matches seat textile.

Voyager includes carpet casters. Hard floor casters can be specified at no additional charge.

MEASUREMENTS

W 26 D 25 H 39.5 SW 19 SD 18 SH 16.5-19 BW 18.5 BH 25.75 1 Textile: 2 yards 2 Textiles: Seat - 1.5 yards, Back - 1 yard

zon

multipurpose sled base

SIN#: 711-19

pictured model
ZO234B Black

pictured model
ZO233C Black

features and benefits

- Durable injection molded plastic seat, back, and arm caps. Arm or armless.
- Mix and match colors: Black, White, Orange, Blue, Green, or Red. Frame finish available Black or Chrome.
- Ergonomically shaped seat with waterfall edge. Upholstered seat pad available. Vented back rest.
- Wall saver sled base, 1/2" solid steel wire frame. Stacks 10 high on Floor or 15 High on Dolly.
- 300 lb. weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm and armless

Model	Description	List
ZO233B *Color	Black Frame Armless	218
ZO234B *Color	Black Frame Arms	270
ZO233C *Color	Chrome Frame Armless	224
ZO234C *Color	Chrome Frame Arms	276

*Color - Specify color or color combination of seat, back, and arm caps.
Black, White, Orange, Blue, Green, or Red

pad options

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SP	Upholstered Seat Pad	33	47	60	64	76	90	104	121	132	147

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SPECIALTY		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly.	$157

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	SEAT	BACK	COM YARDAGE
ZO233	Sled Base Armless	W 20 D 21 H 32.25	SW 18.5 SD 17 SH 18	BW 18.25 BH 16.5	SP 1.00
ZO234	Sled Base Arms	W 24.75 D 21 H 32.25	SW 18.5 SD 17 SH 18	BW 18.25 BH 16.5	SP 1.00
Dolly	Empty	W 21 D 39.5 H 22			
Dolly	With one unit	W 21 D 39.5 H 40 (add 1" for each unit stacked thereafter, fully loaded depth 45")			

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

minumum quantity order

6 chair minumum order quantity. $10.00 charge per chair for all orders under quantity 6 plus standard freight charges apply

seating
inc.

400 SERIES - 24/7 INTENSIVE USE

MODEL	PAGE
Contour II	129-132
Grid	133-136
Grid Square	137-140
Monterey II	141-150
Pearl II	151-158
Saddle	159-162
Tradition	163-166

contour II
task
SIN#: 711-18

to 400

pictured model
CO310 Q35 TAC PAB

features and benefits
- Trouble free workhorse with curved back provides snug back support all day long. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- 10 ply, complex curved back provides natural, ergonomic support. 10 ply, waterfall seat relieves leg pressure.
- Seamless back and tailored seat cushion.
- Matching swivel, task, and stool for 300 lb weight capacity. Matching stool for 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
CO310 Q30	Swivel/Seat Height	818	866	914	930	971	1022	1074	1134	1175	1227
CO310 Q32	Posture Back	934	983	1030	1047	1088	1138	1190	1252	1292	1344
CO310 Q35	Knee Tilt 2:1	975	1024	1071	1088	1129	1179	1231	1292	1333	1385
CO310 Q38	Multi Function	1016	1064	1112	1129	1170	1220	1271	1333	1374	1425

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
CO311 Q30	Swivel/Seat Height	738	824	865	879	914	958	1001	1054	1089	1133
CO311 Q32	Posture Back	900	941	982	996	1030	1075	1119	1171	1206	1250
CO311 Q35	Knee Tilt 2:1	941	982	1023	1037	1071	1116	1159	1212	1247	1291
CO311 Q38	Multi Function	981	1023	1064	1078	1112	1157	1200	1253	1287	1332

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
CO310	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 40	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	2.00
CO311	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 37	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 21	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q35 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q35 2:1 synchro mechanism.	$56
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8” and horizontal range of 2”, adds 12” to back height.	$270
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12” to back height.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”.	$112
BASES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5” to standard task seat depth. NO ASD. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$117
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

contour II
stool
SIN#: 711-18

to 400

pictured model
CO321 Q32 BPA BSB

features and benefits

- Trouble free workhorse with curved back provides snug back support all day long. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back.
- 10 ply, complex curved back provides natural, ergonomic support. 10 ply, waterfall seat relieves leg pressure.
- Seamless back and tailored seat cushion.
- Matching swivel, task, and stool for 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task for 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
CO321 Q30	Swivel/Seat Height	900	941	982	996	1030	1075	1119	1171	1206	1250
CO321 Q32	Posture Back	1016	1057	1098	1112	1148	1191	1236	1287	1323	1366

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

standard
20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Standard mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”). Available full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
CO321	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 44	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 21-28.25	BW 19 BH 21	1.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
FULL	Full Height Cylinder – 24.75” - 34.75” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

grid
task
round back

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
GR310 Q35 TF G ASD BAA

to 400

features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam. 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. Tailored seat cushion.
- Composite nylon frame with quick set 3.5" range height adjustable lumbar.
- High back includes height adjustable headrest. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Matching swivel, task, stool, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching stool in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back includes height adjustable headrest

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GR310 Q32	Posture Back	1073	1094	1114	1121	1138	1161	1182	1208	1225	1248
GR310 Q35	Knee Tilt 2:1	1113	1134	1155	1162	1179	1202	1223	1249	1266	1289
GR310 Q38	Multi Function	1154	1175	1195	1203	1220	1242	1264	1290	1307	1329

ADDITIONAL OPTION

GRHUB	Upholstered Back	67	93	119	129	151	179	207	241	263	291

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GR311 Q32	Posture Back	1040	1061	1081	1088	1105	1128	1149	1175	1192	1215
GR311 Q35	Knee Tilt 2:1	1080	1101	1122	1129	1146	1169	1190	1216	1233	1256
GR311 Q38	Multi Function	1121	1142	1162	1170	1187	1209	1231	1257	1274	1296

ADDITIONAL OPTION

GRHUB	Upholstered Back	67	93	119	129	151	179	207	241	263	291

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GR310	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 47	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00
GR311	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 39	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q35 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q35 2:1 synchro mechanism.	$56
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”.	$112
BASES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5” to standard task seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$117
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

grid
stool
round back

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
GR321 Q32

to 400

features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam. 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. Tailored seat cushion.
- Composite nylon frame with quick set 3.5” range height adjustable lumbar.
- Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Matching swivel, task, and stool in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	GR321 Q32	Posture Back	1157	1177	1198	1204	1223	1244	1266	1292	1310	1332

ADDITIONAL OPTION

	GRHUB	Upholstered Back	67	93	119	129	151	179	207	241	263	291

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Standard mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”). Available full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GR321	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 46	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 21-28.25	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
FULL	Full Height Cylinder – 24.75” - 34.75” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

grid
task
square back

SIN#: 711-18

to 400

pictured model
GS311 Q35 TAC ASD CAC

features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam. 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. Tailored seat cushion.
- Composite nylon frame. Quick set 4” range height adjustable lumbar with independent horizontal lumbar adjustments.
- High back includes height adjustable pivoting headrest. Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Matching swivel, task, and stool in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching stool in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back includes height adjustable pivoting headrest

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GS310 Q32	Posture Back	1035	1054	1074	1080	1097	1119	1140	1165	1181	1203
GS310 Q35	Knee Tilt 2:1	1073	1093	1114	1120	1136	1158	1179	1204	1221	1143
GS310 Q38	Multi Function	1103	1132	1152	1159	1176	1197	1219	1244	1260	1281

ADDITIONAL OPTION

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GSHUB	Upholstered Back	67	93	119	129	151	179	207	241	263	291

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GS311 Q32	Posture Back	1002	1021	1041	1047	1064	1086	1107	1132	1148	1170
GS311 Q35	Knee Tilt 2:1	1040	1060	1081	1087	1103	1125	1146	1171	1188	1210
GS311 Q38	Multi Function	1080	1099	1119	1126	1143	1164	1186	1211	1227	1248

ADDITIONAL OPTION

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
GSHUB	Upholstered Back	67	93	119	129	151	179	207	241	263	291

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GS310	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 47	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00
GS311	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 39	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $132

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q35 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q35 2:1 synchro mechanism.	$56
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”.	$112
BASES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$42
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5” to standard task seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$117
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

grid
stool
square back

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
GS321 Q32 TF

to 400

features and benefits

- Superior ergonomics and cool mesh style ideal for intensive environments. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam. 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. Tailored seat cushion
- Composite nylon frame. Quick set 4” range height adjustable lumbar with independent horizontal lumbar adjustments.
- Mesh back available in 8 colors.**
- Matching swivel, task, stool, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium back

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	GS321 Q32	Posture Back	1114	1134	1153	1160	1177	1198	1219	1244	1262	1282

ADDITIONAL OPTION

	GSHUB	Upholstered Back	67	93	119	129	151	179	207	241	263	291

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

standard

20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Standard mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”). Available full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
GS321	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 46	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 21-28.25	BW 19 BH 24	1.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

**Black, Red, Wine, Orange, Green, Blue, White, or Grey.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $132

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
FULL	Full Height Cylinder – 24.75” - 34.75” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

monterey II
swivel

SIN#: 711-18

to 400

pictured model
MO300 E37 PAA PAB

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back provide all day comfort and long lasting support.
- 13 ply, compound curved 2 piece plywood shell with built in lumbar support and waterfall seat.
- Distinctively tapered three panel stitched back and tailored seat.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO300 E31	Swivel Tilt	882	936	991	1010	1057	1116	1174	1244	1291	1349
MO300 E37	Swivel Knee Tilt	999	1054	1108	1128	1174	1232	1291	1361	1407	1466

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO300	High Back	W 24.5 D 27 H 44.5	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 25.75	2.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

PAA - $202

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

upholstered arms (add 1 yard com)

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	CUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	236	263	289	298	320	348	376	410	433	461
	TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	TUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	236	263	289	298	320	348	376	410	433	461

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2" horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8" and horizontal range of 2", adds 12" to back height.	$270
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	$79
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$25
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25", 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$42
WB	26" Traditional Wood Base – 2" bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	$248
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25", 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

monterey II
task
SIN#: 711-18

to 400

pictured model
MO310 Q35 TAC ASD BAA PAB

features and benefits
- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back provide all day comfort and long lasting support.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Distinctively tapered three panel stitched back and tailored seat.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO310 Q30	Swivel/Seat Height	906	961	1016	1036	1083	1142	1201	1272	1319	1378
MO310 Q32	Posture Back	1007	1062	1118	1137	1184	1243	1302	1373	1420	1479
MO310 Q35	Knee Tilt 2:1	1046	1101	1158	1176	1223	1282	1342	1412	1459	1518
MO310 Q38	Multi Function	1128	1185	1242	1263	1311	1373	1434	1508	1556	1618

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO311 Q30	Swivel/Seat Height	860	912	963	981	1025	1080	1135	1200	1244	1299
MO311 Q32	Posture Back	972	1024	1076	1093	1138	1192	1247	1312	1357	1411
MO311 Q35	Knee Tilt 2:1	1012	1064	1115	1133	1177	1231	1286	1352	1396	1451
MO311 Q38	Multi Function	1092	1146	1199	1217	1263	1320	1377	1445	1490	1548

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO310	High Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 38	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 20 BH 22	2.50
MO311	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 34	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 19 BH 18	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q35 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q35 2:1 synchro mechanism.	$56
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8” and horizontal range of 2”, adds 12” to back height.	$270
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12” to back height.	$79
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
TBH	Tall Back Height – Option for high back models only. Adds 5” to standard back height. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$90
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5” to standard task seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$117
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

monterey II
stool
SIN#: 711-18

to 400

pictured model
MO321 Q32 TE WAB

features and benefits
- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back provide all day comfort and long lasting support.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Distinctively tapered three panel stitched back and tailored seat.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO321 Q30	Swivel/Seat Height	972	1024	1076	1093	1138	1192	1247	1312	1357	1411
MO321 Q32	Posture Back	1086	1137	1189	1206	1250	1305	1359	1426	1470	1524

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

standard
20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Standard mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”). Available full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO321	Medium Back	W 24.5 D 24.5 H 42	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 21-28.25	BW 19 BH 18	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
FULL	Full Height Cylinder – 24.75” - 34.75” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

monterey II
multipurpose

SIN#: 711-19

pictured model
MO344

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Black powder coat finished, wall saver H-frame. Silver Metallic available. Stacks 4 high on Floor or Dolly.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO344	Stackable Arm	607	649	690	697	713	747	783	825	852	888

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO343	Stackable Armless	584	625	666	678	689	725	759	801	829	864

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
WS	Wide Seat - Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat.	$112
MULTIPURPOSE		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23” x 22”	$157
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$55 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO344	Multipurpose Arm	W 24 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20	2.25
MO343	Multipurpose Armless	W 23.5 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

monterey II

guest

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model

MO333

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO334	Sled Base Arm	619	660	702	715	751	794	838	891	926	970

armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO333	Sled Base Armless	596	636	678	692	727	771	814	867	902	946

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
WS	Wide Seat - Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat.	$112
GUEST		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	$28
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO334	Guest Arm	W 24 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20	2.25
MO333	Guest Armless	W 23.5 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

monterey II

guest 2-position

SIN#: 711-18

2-Position Frame

pictured model

MO336

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO336	Sled Base Arm	643	684	726	739	773	818	862	914	949	993

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	MO335	Sled Base Armless	619	660	702	715	751	794	838	891	926	970

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
WS	Wide Seat - Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat.	$112
GUEST		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	$28
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO336	Guest Arm	W 24 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20	2.25
MO335	Guest Armless	W 23.5 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

seating
inc.

pearl II
task
SIN#: 711-18

to 400

pictured model
PE310 Q38 TF ASD SBS HRA

features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam seat and 3.2lb closed cell molded foam back provide enhanced comfort.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Tailored seat and back cushions.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE310 Q30	Swivel/Seat Height	838	888	938	956	998	1051	1106	1169	1212	1266
PE310 Q32	Posture Back	951	1000	1050	1068	1111	1164	1218	1281	1324	1378
PE310 Q35	Knee Tilt 2:1	979	1029	1078	1096	1139	1192	1246	1309	1353	1406
PE310 Q38	Multi Function	1057	1109	1161	1179	1224	1279	1335	1401	1445	1501

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE311 Q30	Swivel/Seat Height	804	849	894	909	947	995	1043	1100	1139	1187
PE311 Q32	Posture Back	916	962	1007	1022	1060	1108	1155	1213	1251	1299
PE311 Q35	Knee Tilt 2:1	944	990	1035	1050	1088	1136	1184	1241	1279	1327

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE310	High Back	W 25 D 25 H 39.5	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 21.5	2.25
PE311	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 36	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 16.5-21	BW 18 BH 17	2.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q35 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q35 2:1 synchro mechanism.	$56
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8” and horizontal range of 2”, adds 12” to back height.	$270
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12” to back height.	$79
IR	Impact Resistant Back – Replaces fully upholstered back.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
TLCB	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Back – 5.2 lb. high density foam replaces standard back foam.	$84
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24”.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SIZE		
TBH	Tall Back Height – Option for high back models only. Adds 5” to standard back height. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$90
TSD	Tall Seat Depth – Adds 2.5” to standard task seat depth. Tall (CYLT) cylinder included. Add 1/2 yard for C.O.M.	$117
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

pearl II
stool
SIN#: 711-18

to 400

pictured model
PE321 Q32

features and benefits
- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam seat and 3.2lb closed cell molded foam back provide enhanced comfort.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Tailored seat and back cushions.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE321 Q30	Swivel/Seat Height	916	962	1007	1022	1060	1108	1155	1213	1251	1299
PE321 Q32	Posture Back	1030	1074	1119	1135	1172	1220	1268	1326	1363	1411

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

standard
20" non-slip, height adjustable, chrome foot ring.
Standard mid height cylinder (Range: 21”-28.25”). Available full height cylinder (Range: 24.75”-34.75”) must be specified.
5 carpet casters. Glides or any combination of glides and casters must be specified.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE321	Medium Back	W 25 D 25 H 43.25	SW 21.5 SD 19.5 SH 21-28.25	BW 18 BH 17	2.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
IR	Impact Resistant Back – Replaces fully upholstered back.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
TLCB	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Back – 5.2 lb. high density foam replaces standard back foam.	$56
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
GLIDES	2 1/2” Carpet/Hard Floor Glides.	N/C
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
FULL	Full Height Cylinder – 24.75” - 34.75” cylinder height for STOOLS.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

pearl II
multipurpose
SIN#: 711-19

pictured model
PE344

features and benefits
- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Black powder coat finished, wall saver H-frame. Silver Metallic available. Stacks 4 high on Floor or Dolly.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE344	Stackable Arm	607	649	690	711	747	794	841	897	934	981

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE343	Stackable Armless	584	625	666	687	725	771	818	874	912	958

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
WS	Wide Seat - Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat.	$112
MULTIPURPOSE		
DOLLY	Transport Dolly - For Multipurpose Chairs. 23” x 22”	$157
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$55 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE344	Multipurpose Arm	W 24 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20	2.25
PE343	Multipurpose Armless	W 23.5 D 25 H 32.5	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 20	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

pearl II

guest

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model

PE333

features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE334	Sled Base Arm	619	660	702	721	759	806	852	908	946	993

armless

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE333	Sled Base Armless	596	636	678	699	735	783	829	886	922	970

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
WS	Wide Seat - Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat.	$112
GUEST		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	$28
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE334	Guest Arm	W 24 D 26 H 33	SW 22 SD 18 SH 17	BW 21.5 BH 17.5	2.25
PE333	Guest Armless	W 23.5 D 26 H 33	SW 22 SD 18 SH 17	BW 21.5 BH 17.5	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

pearl II

guest 2-position

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model

PE336

2-Position Frame

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- High density, 1.8lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back. Seamless upholstery.
- 5 ply, simple curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Black powder coat finished, H-frame construction standard. Silver Metallic available.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb. Matching swivel in 300 lb. Matching task in 550 lb.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

arm

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE336	Sled Base Arm	643	684	726	745	783	829	876	932	970	1016

armless

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	PE335	Sled Base Armless	619	660	702	721	759	806	852	908	946	993

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
WS	Wide Seat - Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat.	$112
GUEST		
FBG	Felt Based Glides.	$28
GC	Ganging Clamp - For Multipurpose and Guest Chairs.	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE336	Guest Arm	W 24 D 26 H 33	SW 22 SD 18 SH 17	BW 21.5 BH 17.5	2.25
PE335	Guest Armless	W 23.5 D 26 H 33	SW 22 SD 18 SH 17	BW 21.5 BH 17.5	2.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

seating
inc.

saddle
swivel

SIN#: 711-18

to 400

pictured model
SA300 E37 PAA PAB

features and benefits

- Attractive design with top cushions, generous dimensions. A cut above. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- High density, 2.9lb 3 layered “Soft Seat” foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back. Ergonomically shaped seat cushion.
- Extra wide seat and back.
- 13 ply, compound curved 2 piece plywood shell with built in lumbar support and waterfall seat.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching task in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SA300 E31	Swivel Tilt	900	1001	1103	1137	1224	1332	1440	1569	1656	1764
SA300 E37	Swivel Knee Tilt	1016	1118	1219	1254	1340	1448	1556	1686	1772	1880

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
SA300	High Back	W 24 D 28 H 43	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 23 BH 26	4.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen

arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

PAA - $202

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

upholstered arms (add 1 yard com)

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5” H x 18.5” L x 2.75” W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	CUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5” H x 18.5” L x 2.75” W)	236	263	289	298	320	348	376	410	433	461
	TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11” H x 18” L x 4” W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	TUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11” H x 18” L x 4” W)	236	263	289	298	320	348	376	410	433	461

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
WB	26” Traditional Wood Base – 2” bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	$248
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

saddle
task
SIN#: 711-18

to 400

pictured model
SA310 Q38 TE WAB

features and benefits

- Attractive design with top cushions, generous dimensions. A cut above. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- High density, 2.9lb 3 layered “Soft Seat” foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back. Ergonomically shaped seat cushion.
- Extra wide seat and back.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 10 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, and guest in 300 lb weight capacity. Matching swivel in 400 lb weight capacity.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SA310 Q32	Posture Back	1098	1205	1312	1349	1440	1553	1668	1804	1895	2009
SA310 Q35	Knee Tilt 2:1	1138	1246	1353	1389	1481	1594	1709	1845	1936	2050
SA310 Q38	Multi Function	1179	1286	1394	1430	1522	1635	1750	1886	1976	2091

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
SA311 Q32	Posture Back	1063	1159	1255	1287	1369	1472	1574	1697	1779	1880
SA311 Q35	Knee Tilt 2:1	1104	1200	1296	1328	1410	1513	1615	1738	1819	1921
SA311 Q38	Multi Function	1145	1241	1337	1369	1452	1553	1656	1779	1860	1962

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
SA310	High Back	W 27 D 27 H 45	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 23 BH 26.5	4.00
SA311	Medium Back	W 27 D 27 H 40.5	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 23 BH 22	3.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BAA	Q35 Back Angle Adjustment – Allows adjustment 5° forward or 5° rearward on the Q35 synchro mechanism.	$56
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
TLCS	Energy Absorbing TLC Memory Foam Seat – 5.2 lb. TLC memory foam seat replaces standard foam seat.	$84
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

tradition
swivel

SIN#: 711-18

to 400

pictured model

TP300 E31 CUF CAB

features and benefits

- Creative ergonomic engineering enhances distinctive, traditional styles. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- Designed for the executive office and boardroom.
- High density, 2.9lb layered “Soft Seat” foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back.
- 13 ply, compound curved 2 piece plywood shell with built in lumbar support and waterfall seat.
- Choose plain, buttoned, or tufted back upholstery. French seam tailoring.
- Matching swivel, task, and guest models in 300 lb. Matching task models in 400 lb. Matching swivel in 550 lb.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
plain back											
TP300 E31	Swivel Tilt	958	1054	1150	1161	1173	1244	1315	1402	1459	1531
TP300 E37	Swivel Knee Tilt	1075	1171	1267	1278	1290	1361	1432	1518	1577	1648
button back											
TB300 E31	Swivel Tilt	958	1054	1150	1161	1173	1244	1315	1402	1459	1531
TB300 E37	Swivel Knee Tilt	1075	1171	1267	1278	1290	1361	1432	1518	1577	1648
tuft back											
TT300 E31	Swivel Tilt	958	1054	1150	1161	1173	1244	1315	1402	1459	1531
TT300 E37	Swivel Knee Tilt	1075	1171	1267	1278	1290	1361	1432	1518	1577	1648

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
T300 Series	High Back	W 27 D 27 H 45	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 28	2.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

BPA - $118

C-style, black, polyurethane. Fixed height and width.

PAA - $202

C-style, polished aluminum with black no-slip pad. Fixed height and width.

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

upholstered arms (add 1 yard com)

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5” H x 18.5” L x 2.75” W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	CUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5” H x 18.5” L x 2.75” W)	236	263	289	298	320	348	376	410	433	461
	TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11” H x 18” L x 4” W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	TUA	Adjustable Height & Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11” H x 18” L x 4” W)	236	263	289	298	320	348	376	410	433	461

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
WW	Wide Width – Changes swivel seat width to 24” inside dimension.	$135
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$135
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
WB	26” Traditional Wood Base – 2” bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	$248
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

tradition
task
SIN#: 711-18

to 400

pictured model
TP310 Q32 TAC CAC

features and benefits

- Creative ergonomic engineering enhances distinctive, traditional styles. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- Designed for the executive office and boardroom.
- High density, 2.9lb 3 layered “Soft Seat” foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge. 13 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Choose plain, buttoned, or tufted back upholstery. French seam tailoring.
- Matching swivel, task, and guest models in 300 lb. Matching swivel models in 400 lb. Matching swivel in 550 lb.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
plain back											
TP310 Q32	Posture Back	1028	1090	1151	1171	1221	1286	1351	1428	1479	1543
TP310 Q38	Multi Function	1133	1194	1257	1274	1327	1391	1455	1534	1584	1649
button back											
TB310 Q32	Posture Back	1028	1090	1151	1171	1221	1286	1351	1428	1479	1543
TB310 Q38	Multi Function	1133	1194	1257	1274	1327	1391	1455	1534	1584	1649
tuft back											
TT310 Q32	Posture Back	1028	1090	1151	1171	1221	1286	1351	1428	1479	1543
TT310 Q38	Multi Function	1133	1194	1257	1274	1327	1391	1455	1534	1584	1649

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
T310 Series	High Back	W 27 D 27 H 45	SW 21 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 21 BH 29.5	2.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

T4 - $135

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 4-way adjustable.

T5 - $203

T-style, angled, with urethane pad. 5-way adjustable.

TC - $119

T-style with urethane pad. Height adjustable.

TE - $191

T-style with gel comfort pad. Height adjustable.

TL - $135

T-style with urethane pad. For lower arm heights. Height adjustable.

TS - $180

T-style arm with urethane pad and swing back (75°), height adjustable

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
WAB	Width Adjustment Brackets – 2” horizontal arm adjustment. (standard on T4 & T5 arms)	$23
G	Gel Pad Upgrade – (available on all T-Style arms except T4 & T5 arms; standard on TE arms)	$64
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad. (not available on T4 & T5 arms)	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
ASD	Adjustable Seat Depth – 2.5” travel; 1.25” forward, 1.25” rearward.	$79
WS	Wide Seat – Changes existing seat width to 24” wide seat.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
BSB	25”, 5 Leg Black Composite Spider Base – Black finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$17
CAB	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Black Finish.	$58
FCB	Fixed Column Jury Base – Includes black molded cover to conceal mounting hardware.	$132
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
WB	26” Traditional Wood Base – 2” bronze finished, hooded ball casters. See page 6 for wood finish choices.	$248
CHROME & POLISHED ALUMINUM		
CAC	26”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Base – Chrome finish.	$58
PAA	C-Style, polished aluminum arm with black no-slip arm pad.	$202
PAB	25”, 5 Leg Cast Aluminum Spider Base – Polished aluminum finish with 75mm non-hooded carpet casters.	$57
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

seating
inc.

550 SERIES - GENEROUS FIT - 24/7 INTENSIVE USE

MODEL	PAGE
Health	169-170
Monterey II	171-172
Pearl II	173-174
Tradition	175-176

seating inc.

health
multipurpose bariatric

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
HE544-24

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. Generous Fit. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- High density, 2.9lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back provide all day comfort and long lasting support.
- 7 ply, simple curved seat and waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Gangable, black powder coat finished wall saver frame with rear clean-out.
- 550 lb weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

22" multipurpose

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
HE543-22	Armless	788	823	859	868	897	934	971	1014	1043	1080
HE544-22	Arm	812	847	882	892	921	958	995	1038	1067	1104
HE545-22	Left Arm Only	812	847	882	892	921	958	995	1038	1067	1104
HE546-22	Right Arm Only	812	847	882	892	921	958	995	1038	1067	1104

24" multipurpose

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
HE543-24	Armless	800	835	870	880	909	946	983	1026	1055	1092
HE544-24	Arm	823	858	893	903	939	969	1005	1049	1078	1115
HE545-24	Left Arm Only	823	858	893	903	939	969	1005	1049	1078	1115
HE546-24	Right Arm Only	823	858	893	903	939	969	1005	1049	1078	1115

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
ARMS		
PA	Arm Pads	$84
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
CLAMPS		
GC	Ganging Clamps	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL	133 Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
HE54*-22 Series	22" Multipurpose	W 25 D 29 H 34	SW 22 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 22 BH 18	1.50
HE54*-24 Series	24" Multipurpose	W 27 D 29 H 34	SW 24 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 24 BH 18	1.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

health
multipurpose bariatric

SIN#: 711-18

pictured model
HE544-42 SM

features and benefits

- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. Generous Fit. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- High density, 2.9lb open cell foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back provide all day comfort and long lasting support.
- 7 ply, simple curved seat and waterfall edge. 10 ply, simple curved back with built in lumbar support.
- Gangable, black powder coat finished wall saver frame with rear clean-out.
- 550 lb weight capacity.

pricing (Grade LV = Grade 10)

30" multipurpose

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
HE543-30	Armless	870	931	990	1012	1063	1128	1191	1269	1320	1385
HE544-30	Arm	893	955	1014	1035	1086	1150	1215	1292	1344	1407
HE545-30	Left Arm Only	893	955	1014	1035	1086	1150	1215	1292	1344	1407
HE546-30	Right Arm Only	893	955	1014	1035	1086	1150	1215	1292	1344	1407

42" multipurpose

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
HE543-42	Armless	1098	1159	1218	1239	1291	1355	1419	1496	1548	1611
HE544-42	Arm	1121	1182	1242	1263	1314	1378	1443	1520	1571	1635
HE545-42	Left Arm Only	1121	1182	1242	1263	1314	1378	1443	1520	1571	1635
HE546-42	Right Arm Only	1121	1182	1242	1263	1314	1378	1443	1520	1571	1635

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
ARMS		
PA	Arm Pads	$84
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
CLAMPS		
GC	Ganging Clamps	$23
SPECIALTY		
CAL	133 Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
SM	Silver metallic powder coat finished frame.	$11

For more information on Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
HE54*-30 Series	30" Multipurpose	W 33 D 29 H 34	SW 30 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 30 BH 18	2.50
HE54*-42 Series	42" Multipurpose	W 45 D 29 H 34	SW 42 SD 19 SH 18.5	BW 42 BH 18	2.50

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

monterey II
task
SIN#: 711-18

to 550

pictured model
MO510 Q51 TH

features and benefits
- Contemporary, sophisticated style with strong, striking lines and attention to detail. Generous Fit. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam seat and 1.2lb open cell foam back provide all day comfort and long lasting support.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge and steel reinforcement. Tailored seat. 28" Cast aluminum black base.
- 13 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. Three panel stitched back.
- Matching swivel, task, stool, multipurpose, and guest models in 300 lb and 400 lb.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO510 Q51	Multi Lock Swivel Tilt	1868	1965	2061	2094	2175	2278	2380	2502	2584	2686

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
MO511 Q51	Multi Lock Swivel Tilt	1834	1902	1971	1995	2053	2125	2199	2286	2345	2418

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
MO510	High Back	W 28 D 30 H 46	SW 24 SD 22 SH 16.5-21	BW 22.5 BH 26	3.50
MO511	Medium Back	W 28 D 30 H 41	SW 24 SD 22 SH 16.5-21	BW 22.5 BH 21	3.25

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

TH - $180

T-style,
super duty arm,
gel comfort pad

upholstered arms (add 1.5 yard com)

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5” H x 18.5” L x 2.75” W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11” H x 18” L x 4” W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad.	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8” and horizontal range of 2”, adds 12” to back height.	$270
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12” to back height.	$79
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
XW	Extra Wide - Changes 550 task seat width to 26”.	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75” - 18.50” cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00” - 23.25” cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

pearl II

task

SIN#: 711-18

to 550

pictured model

PE510 Q51 CUA

features and benefits

- Classic comfort. Long lasting style. Versatile family of chairs to outfit the entire workplace. Generous Fit. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- 5.2lb TLC energy absorbing molded foam seat and 3.2lb closed cell molded foam back provide enhanced comfort.
- 10 ply, compound curved seat with waterfall edge and steel reinforcement. Tailored seat. 28" Cast aluminum black base.
- 13 ply, compound curved back with built in lumbar support. Seamless upholstered back cushion.
- Matching task, stool, multipurpose, and guest in 300 lb and 400 lb weight capacities. Matching swivel in 300 lb.

pricing

all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE510 Q51	Multi Lock Swivel Tilt	1868	1965	2061	2094	2175	2278	2380	2502	2584	2686

medium back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
PE511 Q51	Multi Lock Swivel Tilt	1834	1902	1971	1995	2053	2125	2199	2286	2345	2418

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
PE510	High Back	W 30 D 29 H 45	SW 24 SD 22 SH 16.5-21	BW 24 BH 28	3.00
PE511	Medium Back	W 30 D 29 H 39	SW 24 SD 22 SH 16.5-21	BW 24 BH 22	2.75

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

TH - $180

T-style,
super duty arm,
gel comfort pad

upholstered arms (add 1.5 yard com)

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad.	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
HRA	2-Way Adjustable Head Rest – Vertical range of 2 3/8" and horizontal range of 2", adds 12" to back height.	$270
HRF	Fixed Head Rest – Provides neck support for recline positions, adds 12" to back height.	$79
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
SEAT		
XW	Extra Wide - Changes 550 task seat width to 26".	$112
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used
ESD	Electro Static Discharge - Includes CAB and ESD STW - limited vinyl and fabric choices.	Add $315 to Grade One Price

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

tradition
swivel
SIN#: 711-18

to 550

pictured model
TB500 E51 TUF

features and benefits

- Creative ergonomic engineering enhances distinctive, traditional styles. Generous Fit. 24/7 Intensive Use.
- Designed for the executive office and boardroom.
- High density, 2.9lb layered “Soft Seat” foam seat and 1.2lb layered foam back.
- 13 ply, compound curved 2 piece plywood shell with built in lumbar support and waterfall seat.
- Choose plain, buttoned, or tufted back upholstery. French seam tailoring. 28" Cast aluminum black base.
- Matching swivel, task, and guest models in 300 lb. Matching swivel and task models in 400 lb.

pricing
all models are priced armless and
feature 360° swivel & pneumatic seat height. (Grade LV = Grade 10)

high back

Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
plain back											
TP500 E51	Swivel Tilt	1752	1854	1958	1976	2058	2161	2263	2386	2468	2569
button back											
TB500 E51	Swivel Tilt	1752	1854	1958	1976	2058	2161	2263	2386	2468	2569
tuft back											
TT500 E51	Swivel Tilt	1752	1854	1958	1976	2058	2161	2263	2386	2468	2569

For more detailed information on the mechanisms and their functions, please see pages 3-4.

measurements

Model	Style	Overall	Seat	Back	COM Yardage
T500 Series	High Back	W 30 D 27 H 45	SW 24 SD 20 SH 16.5-21	BW 24 BH 28	3.00

All measurements are approximate and can change depending on the configuration chosen.

arm choices

TH - $180

T-style,
super duty arm,
gel comfort pad

upholstered arms (add 1.5 yard com)

	Model	Description	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10
	CUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 12.5" H x 18.5" L x 2.75" W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417
	TUF	Fixed Height, Adjustable Width (Dimensions: 11" H x 18" L x 4" W)	192	219	245	255	277	305	333	366	389	417

arm upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
CNP	Cordura® Nylon Upholstered Arm Pad – Virtually indestructible upholstered arm pad.	$90

options & upgrades

Code	Description	List Price
BACK		
BN	Black Ballistic Nylon – Upholstered outer back protects against wear in intensive use environments.	N/C
SBS	Schukra® Back Saver – Mechanical adjustable lumbar support.	$79
VBE	Vinyl Back Edge – Clear vinyl edging protects back upholstery from impact damage.	$28
BASES/GLIDES/CASTERS		
STW	Soft Twin Wheel Casters – For use on hard floors.	$23
SWB	Hard Floor Braking Casters - Brakes steady chair as user sits. Not available for PAB or BSB bases.	$45
CHAIR HEIGHT		
CYLS	Short Cylinder – 15.75" - 18.50" cylinder height.	N/C
CYLT	Tall Cylinder – 19.00" - 23.25" cylinder height.	N/C
SPECIALTY		
CAL 133	Flame Guard – Chair made to conform to CAL 133 spec.	$59 per yard used

For more information on Arm Choices, Options & Upgrades, please see pages 5-6.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

COM & UC Procedure |
BIFMA level certified | Codes & Testing |
Old Favorites | Pneumatic Cylinders | Index

COM AND UC PROCEDURE

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL (COM)

In order to do our best to ensure that Seating Inc. products upholstered in COM textiles meet your expectations for appearance and durability, we require that all COM fabric, vinyl and leather is reviewed for performance and quality.

Approval Procedure:

Contact your fabric representative to confirm fabric width, pattern repeat and direction. Include relevant information along with your sample, bearing in mind that fabric limitations such as roll width and "stretch" may impact options.

Send a minimum 6"x6" sample of the COM textile to Seating Inc. along with product style number and order quantity, and your contact information.

Seating Inc. will test for suitability and notify you of approval and specific yardage requirements.

IMPORTANT:
1) Seating Inc. will not be held responsible for any COM textile wear, defects or appropriateness.
2) Seating Inc. reserves the right to refuse any COM material it deems inappropriate for any reason.
3) The buyer assumes responsibility for all costs associated with approval, shipping, receiving, storage and other charges related to a COM order.

Ordering (for approved COM textiles)

Yardage in the price book is based on 54" non-patterned material. COM requirements may increase or decrease depending on the width of the roll, pattern repeat and direction, and the quantity of products to be manufactured. Please call the factory for final confirmation of yardage before placing your COM fabric order.

Apply Grade One pricing when you prepare a purchase order for COM.

Order COM textile from appropriate mill or jobber making sure that orders are tagged with the purchase order # that matches the order to Seating Inc.
Ship to:
Seating Inc.
60 North State St.
Nunda, NY 14517
800-468-2475.

Production lead times will be confirmed after COM textiles are received by the factory.

IMPORTANT:
1) If you wish to have any unused material returned to you, indicate this on the purchase order.
2) You must understand and acknowledge that you, the buyer, are responsible for all handling, packaging and shipping costs to return the materials.

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATION (UC)

A minimum of $42 will be charged for UC. Due to variations in models and sizes, yield and/or pattern matching, additional costs may apply. Call Seating Inc. to confirm these costs.

When combining carded or graded in textiles of different grade levels, products will be priced at the higher grade level.

Indicate the pattern direction when specifying upholstery combinations in non-solid textiles, bearing in mind that fabric limitations such as roll width and "stretch" may impact options.

Refer to information above for COM.

SEATING INC'S BIFMA level® CERTIFIED CHAIRS

Since we built our first custom chair over 25 years ago, Seating Inc. has made every effort to be a responsible corporate citizen. As the importance of a healthy workplace and a clean global environment has grown, so has our commitment to manufacturing "green" office seating products.

level® Certified - BIFMA sustainability program

Seating Inc. has earned a level® 1 certification that its products conform to the ANSI/BIFMA e3-2012 furniture standard. This American National Standard was developed to help identify and assess environmentally preferable furniture. The standard allows for multiple levels of achievement and provides an open alternative to proprietary protocols. Sustainability areas evaluated under the certification process include: Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health, and Social Responsibility.

To learn more about the level® program, visit www.levelcertified.org.

LEED - Earn LEED credits for your project

The LEED Green Building Rating System™ supports global adoption of sustainable green building and development practices. By helping projects earn LEED credits, our chairs support LEED's whole-building emphasis on sustainable development, water savings, energy efficiency, materials selection, and indoor environmental quality.

*All projects regardless of location using Seating Inc. products can qualify for the LEED EQ credit 4.5

Commercial & School Interiors: LEED CI Credit Points (2 available)

EQ CREDIT 4.5 OPTION C - Low emitting materials, systems furniture, and seating products.
Requirements: Passing grade for the BIFMA furniture emissions standard by the BIFMA test method M7.1.
Qualifies: 1 LEED credit point

MR CREDIT 5.1 - Regional Materials
Requirements: Use a minimum of 20% of the combined value of construction and Division 12 (furniture) materials and products that are manufactured reginally within a radius of 500 miles.
Qualifies: 1 LEED credit point

New Construction: LEED NC Credit Points (1 available)

MR CREDIT 5.1 - Regional Materials
Requirements: Use a minimum of 20% of the combined value of construction and Division 12 (furniture) materials and products that are manufactured reginally within a radius of 500 miles.
Qualifies: 1 LEED credit point

ANEW - partners in Recovery and Reuse of our products

Seating Inc. cares about the life of our chairs beyond the sale
As part of our sustainability program, and in order to extend our products' life cycle, we've partnered up with ANEW - a company that actively works to repurpose used furniture to benefit organizations in need. "Doing what's right with what's left".
Visit their website to learn more: www.anewfound.org.

CODES & TESTING

ELECTRO-STATIC DISCHARGE (ESD)

Protects sensitive computers & equipment by dissipating electrical charge down through the upholstery and frame of the chair. Includes appropriate grounding. The Seating Inc. ESD process has been tested to meet the ANSI/ESD-STM-12.1-1997 Protection of Electro-Static Discharge, Seating-Resistive Measurement.

Applications: Recommended for locations that work with, or operate sensitive computer and/or electronic equipment like: circuit board manufacturers, computer chip makers, airline flight monitors, aeronautic companies.

Ordering Information: Clearly specify ESD on your order.

Pricing Information: Add $303 List to the Grade One price.

ESD Option Includes: ESD Fabric or ESD Vinyl choice, modified mechanism, chrome finish cast aluminum base, ESD hard floor casters, and ESD cylinder. ESD Stools include an ESD adjustable foot ring.

Textiles Information: Static conductive upholstery textile choices are limited. Contact the factory for fabric and vinyl choices.

FIRE CODE STANDARDS

CAL 117

All Seating Inc. products conform to California Technical Bulletin 117.

CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a more stringent fire test for furniture manufactured for use in certain public areas and buildings. To meet the requirements of the CAL 133 Fire Code, a special Dupont™ blocker material - which prevents fire from spreading - is upholstered between the foam cushions and your textile choice to enusre your chair meets the toughest fire code in the country.

Ordering Information: Clearly specify CAL 133 on your order.

Pricing Information: CAL 133 upcharge is $59 per yard. Refer to the COM yardage found in the “dimensions” section of each price book page to calculate the correct upcharge for any given model.

GSA INTENSIVE USE TEST

Some Seating Inc. models have passed the GSA Intensive Use FNEW 83-269E Performance Test. This stringent test requires extremely high performance values to ensure chair survivability in a 24/7, SEVERE use environment.

Applications: for users to require compliance with FNEW 83-269E Performance Test

The following configurations meet the above requirements:
- 550 Generous Fit Models with E51 or Q51 mechanisms, armless, or with TH arms.
- 400 Intensive Use Models with Q35 mechanism, armless, or with TH arms.

CERTIFIED ANSI/BIFMA

All Seating Inc. products exceed the requirements of ANSI/BIFMA Standards.
Based on successful testing and independent verification.

For detailed information, please contact Seating Inc. at 800.468.2475

seating inc.

COMPRESSED SEAT HEIGHT RANGE CHART

PO Box 898 | 60 State Street | Nunda, New York 14517 | 800.468.2475 | F. 585.468.2804 | sales@seatinginc.com

300	MECH	E20	E21	E27	M20	M22	Q22	Q23	Q24	Q25	Q28
Cylinder											
DISCONTINUED #039		15.75 / 20.5	16.5 / 21.25	18.5 / 23.25	15.75 / 20.5	15.25 / 20	15.25 / 20	16.25 / 21	17.25 / 22	17.25 / 22	17.25 / 22
#195		15 / 20.5	16 / 21.25	17.25 / 23.25	15 / 20.5	14.5 / 20	14.5 / 20	15.25 / 21	16.25 / 22	16.5 / 22	16.25 / 22
#217		15 / 18.5	16 / 19.5	17.25 / 20.75	15 / 18.5	14.5 / 18	14.5 / 18	15.25 / 18.75	16.25 / 19.75	16.5 / 20	16.25 / 19.75
CYLS		14 / 16.75	15 / 17.75	16.5 / 19.25	14 / 16.75	13.5 / 16.25	13.5 / 16.25	14.25 / 17	15.25 / 18	15.5 / 18.25	15.25 / 18
CYLT		17.5 / 22.25	18 / 23.25	19.75 / 25	17.5 / 22.25	16 / 21.25	16 / 21.25	17.5 / 22.75	18.75 / 24	19.25 / 24.5	18.75 / 24
MID		19 / 26.5			19 / 26.5	18.5 / 26	18.5 / 26		20.5/28		20.5/28
FULL		23.5 / 33			23.5 / 33	23 / 32.5	23 / 32.5		25/34.5		25/34.5

400	MECH	E31	E37	Q30	Q32	Q35	Q38
Cylinder							
DISCONTINUED #039HD		16.5 / 21.25	18.5 / 23.25	16.25 / 21	17 / 21.75	17.25 / 22	17.25 / 22
#195HD		16 / 21.25	17.25 / 23.25	15.25 / 21	14.5 / 20	16.5 / 22	16.25 / 22
#217HD		16 / 19.5	17.25 / 20.75	15.25 / 18.75	15.75 / 19.25	16.5 / 20	16.25 / 19.75
CYLSHD		15 / 17.75	16.5 / 19.25	14.25 / 17	14.75 / 17.5	15.5 / 18.25	15.25 / 18
CYLTHD		18 / 23.25	19.75 / 25	17.25 / 22.5	18 / 23.25	19.25 / 24.5	18.75 / 24
MIDHD				19.25 / 26.75	19.5 / 27		
FULLHD				23.25 / 32.75	23.5 / 33		

550	MECH	E51	Q51
Cylinder			
#039HD		17.25 / 22	17.25 / 22
CYLSHD		14.25 / 17.25	14.25 / 17.25
CYLTHD		19 / 24	19 / 24

Medical	MODEL	HE06 STOOL	HE07 ARM STOOL	HE08 FOOT REST	HE09 SIT/STAND
Cylinder					
#039		16 / 20.75	16 / 20.75	16 / 20.75	
#217		15 / 18.5	15 / 18.5	15 / 18.5	
CYLS		14 / 17	14 / 17		
CYLT		17.5 / 22.5	17.5 / 22.5		17.5 / 22.5
MID		19 / 26.5	19 / 26.5		19 / 26.5
FULL		23.5 / 33	23.5 / 33		23.5 / 33

Indy	MODEL	INO9 SIT/STAND
Cylinder		
CYLT		17.5 / 22.25
MID		19.25 / 26.75
FULL		23.25 / 32.75

Highlighted areas denote standard cylinder used. Optional cylinders are available within the same column

Updated 2019.6

INDEX

MODEL	PAGE
to 300	
Advent Task	15
Advent Stool	17
Advent 4-Leg Stool	19
Advent Guest	21
Advent Multipurpose	20
Contour II Swivel	23
Contour II Task	25
Contour II Stool	27
EDU² Swivel (Mesh)	29
EDU² Task (Mesh)	31
EDU² Stool (Mesh)	33
EDU² Swivel	35
EDU² Task	37
EDU² Stool	39
EDU² Stool - 4 Leg	45
EDU² Multipurpose	48
EDU² Guest	49
EDU² Guest 2-Position	50
Fit Swivel	45
Grid Swivel	47
Grid Task	49
Grid Stool	51
Grid Square Swivel	53
Grid Square Task	55
Grid Square Stool	57
Health Stool	59
Health Stool with Arm	60
Health Leg Rest	61
Health Sit Stand	62
Health Multipurpse	63
Indy Task	65
Indy Stool	67
Indy Sit/Stand	69
Indy Multipurpose Sled	70
Indy Multipurpose	71
Indy Stool 4-Leg	72
Indy Swivel	73
Jay Swivel	75
Jay Task	77
Jay Stool	79
Jay Stool 4-Leg	81
Jay Multipurpose	82
Jay Multipurpose Sled	83
Jay Nesting	85
Jay Nest-it Swivel	86
Jay Nest-it Stool	87

MODEL	PAGE
to 300	
K Swivel	89
Monterey II Swivel	91
Monterey II Task	93
Monterey II Stool	95
Monterey II Stool 4-Leg	97
Montery II Multipurpose	98
Monterey II Guest	99
Monterey II Guest 2-Position	100
Pearl II Swivel	101
Pearl II Task	103
Pearl II Stool	105
Pearl II Stool 4-Leg	107
Pearl II Multipurpose	108
Pearl II Guest	109
Pearl II Guest 2-Position	110
Saddle Swivel	111
Saddle Task	113
Saddle Stool	115
Saddle Guest Cantilever	117
Saddle Guest Wood Base	118
Tradition Swivel	119
Tradition Task	121
Tradition Guest	123
Voyager	125
Zon	126

MODEL	PAGE
to 400	
Contour II Task	129
Contour II Stool	131
Grid Task	133
Grid Stool	135
Grid Square Task	137
Grid Square Stool	139
Monterey II Swivel	141
Monterey II Task	143
Monterey II Stool	145
Monterey II Multipurpose	147
Monterey II Guest	148
Monterey II Guest 2-Position	149
Pearl II Task	151
Pearl II Stool	153
Pearl II Multipurpose	155
Pearl II Guest	156
Pearl II Guest 2-Position	157
Saddle Swivel	159
Saddle Task	161
Tradition Swivel	163
Tradition Task	1165
to 550	
Health Multipurpose	169
Monterey II Task	171
Pearl II Task	173
Tradition Swivel	175

seating inc.

Every seat has a story.

It starts with genuine, hands on craftsmanship where both style and materials are tested and trusted, right down the production line, all the way to the satisfied customer. And it's been that since 1989.

For us quality isn't just a word, it's the only way, and it never takes a backseat to the bottom line. That's why your seat is safe with us.

Good ergonomic design provides seating solutions that increase worker comfort, health and productivity, which is why we build chairs to fit the whole person. Whatever the body size or shape, our custom configured chairs are designed to reduce strain and help the user feel comfortable all day.

Everyday Seating that's custom-crafted to fit every ergonomic need for single user (up to 300 pounds) working up to 8 hours a day, 5 days a week.

Intensive Use Designed for work in the toughest of settings, where multiple user (up to 400 pounds) share the chair and shifts work around the clock.

Generous Fit. Get a chair that offers performance and support for the larger user (up to 550 pounds) and has also been tested for intensive use situations.

PO Box 898 I 60 N. State Street I Nunda, New York 14517 I 585.468.2875 I F 585.468.2804 I sales@seatinginc.com I www.seatinginc.com